

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

# Calendar

2012–2013





The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳) which has been regarded as the Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty. The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty, and perseverance and resolution, respectively.

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ or ‘Through learning and temperance to virtue’.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, ‘The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.’ (Legg’s version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong


# Calendar


2012–2013




Unless otherwise specified, the information in this *Calendar* is accurate as at 1 August 2012.

© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2012

 The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Sha Tin, New Territories  
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
The People's Republic of China

 (852) 3943 6000  
(852) 3943 7000

 (852) 2603 5544

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk)

Produced by the Information Services Office,  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong

# Contents

## **Part 1 General Information** **1**

---

- 3 The University
- 20 The Constituent Colleges
- 34 Calendar 2012–2013

## **Part 2 Establishment** **41**

---

- 43 University Officers
- 45 The Council
- 48 Council Committees
- 54 College Boards of Trustees
- 60 College Committees of Overseers
- 63 The Senate
- 69 Senate Committees and University Extension Board
- 70 College Assemblies of Fellows
- 78 Advisory Boards and Committees
- 93 Graduates *Honoris Causa*
- 99 Honorary Fellows

## **Part 3 Academic Units and University Extensions** **103**

---

- 105 Academic Units and Programmes of Studies
- 141 University Extensions

**Part 4 Research Units** **145**

---

147 Research Institutes and Centres

158 State Key Laboratories

159 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

171 Joint Research Units

**Part 5 Administrative and Service Units, and  
Staff Organizations** **175**

---

**Part 6 Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid** **187**

---

189 Fees

201 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

**Part 7 University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules** **249**

---

251 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

289 Regulations and Rules

**Part 8 Staff List** **291**

---

# Part 1

## General Information







# The University

---

## Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three Colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three Colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three Colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the Colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three Colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17 October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

---

## The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Chancellor of the University appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent Colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the Colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between ‘subject-orientated’ teaching and small group ‘student-orientated’ teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the Colleges. This ‘student-orientated’ teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong ) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth College, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The University cherishes its college system and the vital roles played by its constituent Colleges. To cater for the addition of more than 3,000 undergraduate students upon reversion to a four-year undergraduate curriculum in 2012, the University decided to establish more Colleges. With very generous support from a number of patrons, the University established Morningside College and S.H. Ho College in May 2006, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College in May 2007, and Lee Woo Sing College in October 2007. In July 2007, the University has by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, declared Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as constituent Colleges of the University. In February 2008, an Ordinance for the declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College, and Lee Woo Sing College as constituent Colleges of the University was enacted by the Legislative Council.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

## Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a wide range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are eight Faculties (Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science), and 58 departments/schools offering 60 major programmes and 66 minor programmes under the existing three-year curriculum, and 68 major programmes and 66 minor programmes under the new four-year curriculum for full-time undergraduate students, and one part-time undergraduate programme for part-time students under the three-year curriculum.

Postgraduate programmes including 37 MPhil–PhD programmes, 35 doctoral programmes, 162 master's programmes, 23 postgraduate diploma programmes, and one postgraduate certificate programme are offered by the Graduate School through its 57 graduate divisions.

The Senate regulates instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments/schools, which deliver disciplinary teaching. The Colleges, in turn, support the broader development of students as whole persons in addition to the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students, with a few exception of teachers belonging to research institutes or centres, belong to both a Faculty and to a College.

### ■ Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-1980s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit-based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

#### *Full-time Undergraduate Studies*

Throughout the years the University has endeavoured to provide a wide variety of programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 2012–13, which is the double cohort year, a total of 11 new major and five new minor programmes are introduced:

- (i) Under the existing three-year curriculum:

Programme Title	Faculty	Major/Minor
Bachelor of Education Programme in Mathematics and Mathematics Education	Education	Major
Korean (subject to Senate approval)	Arts	Minor
Web and Cloud Computing	Engineering	Minor

(ii) Under the new four-year curriculum:

Programme Title	Faculty	Major/Minor
Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Management	Arts	Major
Bachelor of Education Programme in Mathematics and Mathematics Education	Education	Major
Bachelor of Science Programme in Exercise Science and Health Education	Education	Major
Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Energy Engineering	Engineering	Major
Bachelor of Science Programme in Gerontology	Medicine	Major
Bachelor of Science Programme in Earth System Science	Science	Major
Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Studies	Social Science	Major
Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Urban Studies	Social Science	Major
Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance	Business Administration and Social Science	Major
Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering	Engineering and Science	Major
Korean	Arts	Minor
Web and Cloud Computing	Engineering	Minor
Urban Studies	Social Science	Minor

Among these programmes, three are two-year programmes for articulation by associate degree/higher diploma holders.

#### *Part-time Undergraduate Studies*

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The only part-time degree programme in early childhood education, currently offered, has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated.

#### ■ **Postgraduate Studies**

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes in 2012–13 is 162. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81 and the number of programmes is 35 in 2012–13. MPhil–PhD programmes were first introduced in 2004–05, and the number of programmes is 37 in 2012–13. In addition, 23 postgraduate diploma programmes and one postgraduate certificate programme are offered.

---

## Research and Development

CUHK fosters the development of quality research over a broad front in all its eight Faculties. It provides opportunities for advancement in the pursuit of human knowledge, and for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. Twenty-eight major research institutes have been established by the University to provide financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes that it is important to achieve excellence and world-wide impact. As part of its Strategic Plan adopted in January 2006, the University has identified Five Major Areas under its Focused Investments Scheme. These areas, selected by the University taking into account both its overall strategy and specific opportunities for funding support, are Chinese Studies, Biomedical Sciences, Information Sciences, Economics and Finance, and Geoinformation and Earth Sciences. In the five University Grants Committee (UGC) 'Areas of Excellence' exercises, CUHK has been successful in securing significant support from the UGC in the areas of information technology, plant and agricultural biotechnology, Chinese medicine research and further development, Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids, Historical Anthropology of Chinese Society, and Institute of Network Coding. The multidisciplinary teams aimed for good progress in their respective research areas.

At the national level, four State Key Laboratories Partner Laboratories have also been established at CUHK. The State Key Laboratory of Oncology in South China (CUHK), established in 2006, conducts research into the biology and early detection of cancers particularly prevalent in Asian populations, and seeks to develop novel therapeutics for their treatment. The State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK), established in 2008, studies ways of improving rice yields in China by improving the species of rice grown by Chinese farmers. Established in 2009, the State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK) conducts research into the modernization of traditional Chinese medicine and the application of biotechnology in medical science, while the State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry, established in 2010, advances inter-disciplinary basic research.

About one quarter of the government's annual allocation to the University in the form of block grants goes directly or indirectly to research. The University also relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research activities. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research. In the 2011–12 exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK\$123 million in the form of competitive grants. The high quality of research is also reflected in the many papers published in international and local refereed journals.

Other major sources of funding are the Quality Education Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, the Health and Health Services Research Fund, the Health Care and Promotion Fund, the Research Fund for the Control of Infectious Diseases, and various private donations.

The University's Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by eight subject panels, each consisting of up to 23 experienced researchers. In addition to allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. It is supported by the Research Administration Office, which is responsible for research administration as well as for implementation of policies for the enhancement of the University's research portfolio.

---

## Knowledge Transfer

Teaching, research and knowledge transfer (KT) are the three functional pillars of the University. At CUHK, the Knowledge Transfer Office (KTO) is dedicated to promoting beneficial interactions and partnership opportunities with enterprises through marketing, contracting, and licensing innovations from CUHK technical and non-technical research base, as well as to increasing awareness on campus of the values of research engagement, with dual emphasis on both the economic and social impact.

With determination from the University management to individual departments, the KT agenda is now well embedded in the institutional infrastructure. Through strategic endeavours of KTO during the first triennium (2009–12), KT activities are systematically creating synergies between CUHK researchers and the industry. Significant support from the University Grants Committee has made possible a spectrum of KTO seminars and events to create and sustain the KT culture, as well as for continued implementation of funding schemes, which include Knowledge Transfer Project Fund (KTPF), Patent Application Fund (PAF), Technology and Business Development Fund (TBF), and the newly launched Professional Enhancement Fund (PEF).

In the past three years, 63 KTPF projects have successfully translated academic knowledge to improve the social, cultural, environmental and economic fabric of our society. Over these years, some 340 patents were filed in jurisdictions around the world through the support of PAF, with stringent measures in funding guidelines on intellectual property management to ascertain quality public investment. During the same period, a large number of contracts and agreements were signed through KTO, in order to support the University faculty staff to share their knowledge and expertise for the benefits of the local and international community and industry. The TBF has provided valuable seed money to extend CUHK inventions to the exploitation of the commercialization potentials of research findings. The new PEF has supported capacity building initiatives in KT among academic and research staff to create a ripple effect in cementing KT engagement.

---

## Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes 52% of the University's revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. Income from tuition, programme and other fee, being the next important source of revenue, accounts for about 23% of total income. In addition, the University and its constituent Colleges have endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. The annual total income for the University is about HK\$6.3 billion.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted through University Grants Committee, which is the committee advising the government on the financial requirements of the University.

---

## Lands and Buildings

The University campus, measuring 137 hectares including the newly granted land in Area 39, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of downtown Sha Tin in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its Colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

To date, there are over 150 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities, Morningside College and S.H. Ho College are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Mass Transit Railway (East Rail Line) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square clustering the following buildings: the University Administration Building, the University Library and newly completed Library Extension, the Tin Ka Ping Building (mainly an extension of the library), the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum, the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry Services, and Admissions and Financial Aid), the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre), the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex), the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall), the Lady Shaw Building (for the science departments), the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building and the William M.W. Mong Engineering Building (for

the engineering departments), Academic Building No. 1 (housing the Institute of Mathematical Sciences), the University Science Centre, the Run Run Shaw Science Building, the Choh-Ming Li Basic Medical Sciences Building, and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south, the Lee Shau Kee Building (for Faculty of Law and teaching facilities), the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts departments) to the west, the University Health Centre, the Lady Ho Tung Hall, the Yali Guest House and the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall (guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands the Security and Transport Building whilst blocks of staff quarters, postgraduate halls and international houses dot the hilly slopes to the north, including the Lee Woo Sing College and Wu Yee Sun College under construction. Further north at Area 39, the University's research hub, is the newly completed Lo Kwee-Seong Integrated Biomedical Sciences Building.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex (a student hostel for Chung Chi College), Morningside College and S.H. Ho College, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, and on the waterfront, the Institute of Biotechnology and the Simon F.S. Li Building (Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory).

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), three newly completed buildings, namely Yasumoto International Academic Park (lecture theatres, conference and exhibition areas, and housing the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China)), Wu Ho Man Yuen Building and an integrated teaching building, the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), Esther Lee Building (an academic building complex for various disciplines), Lee Hysan Concert Hall (an auditorium/performance hall), Chung Chi College Administration Building, the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, Sino Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Social Science and the School of Chinese Medicine) and, across the railway, Cheng Yu Tung Building at Chak Cheung Street (housing the Faculty of Business Administration).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building, the Li Ka Shing Medical Sciences Building and the Postgraduate Education Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.



---

## Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

### ■ Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 250 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

### ■ Guest Houses

The University Guest House provides hospitality and catering for guests on short periods of stay in the University, together with the Chan Kwan Tung Inter-University Hall, which provide 43 rooms.

### ■ Student Hostels

The University and its constituent Colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

Chung Chi College has nine hostels: Hua Lien Tang, Lee Shu Pui Hall, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Ming Hua Tang, Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex, Theology Building, Wen Chih Tang, Wen Lin Tang, and Ying Lin Tang, which together provide some 1,410 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Daisy Li Hall, Grace Tien Hall, and Xuesi Hall can accommodate nearly 1,070 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, Chan Chun Ha Hostel, and Hang Seng Hall have a combined capacity of nearly 1,050. Kuo Mou Hall, Yat-sen Hall and Student Hostel II of Shaw College provide around 1,160 places. The postgraduate halls and international houses provide about 1,200 places for graduate and exchange students. Morningside College and S.H. Ho College provide 300 and 600 hostel spaces respectively.

With the exception of the postgraduate halls which have hundreds of single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, providing accommodation for 248 senior clinical students.

## Academic Dress

### ■ Officers

#### Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of different widths, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of the same width, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### Vice-Chancellor/President

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

#### Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band (The purple facings on the sleeves are lined and edged in gold on both sides for the robe of the Provost); black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

#### Treasurer

A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

#### Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

### ■ University Council Members

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a black tassel.



*University Council  
Members*

*Honorary Fellows*

### ■ Honorary Fellows

A black robe with red facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The red facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a gold tassel.

## ■ Graduates

### Doctors



*Doctors  
(honoris causa)*



*Doctors  
of Medicine*



*Doctors  
of Science*



*Doctors  
of Education*



*Doctors  
of Music*



*Doctors  
of Philosophy*



*Doctors  
of Psychology*

#### *Doctors (honoris causa)*

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with a gold tassel; red hood edged with gold.

#### *Doctors of Education*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in light blue which is the faculty colour for education; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and light blue edging.

#### *Doctors of Medicine*

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

#### *Doctors of Music*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

#### *Doctors of Philosophy*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple.

*Doctors of Psychology*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in sage green which is the faculty colour for social science; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and sage green edging.

*Doctors of Science*

A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with purple.

**Masters**

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable.

Faculty colour for Arts

Business Administration

Education

Engineering

Law

Medicine

Science

Social Science

pale yellow

grey

light blue

orange

old gold

deep magenta

mauve

sage green



*Arts*



*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Law*



*Medicine*



*Science*



*Social Science*

## Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in the colour of the respective Faculties as applicable. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin

For the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine in the Faculty of Science, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered with deep magenta satin on each side.



*Arts*



*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Law*



*Medicine*



*(BMedSc)*



*(BNurs)*



*(BPharm)*



*Science*



*(BChiMed)*



*Social Science*

---

## Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to cross-fertilize Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained partnerships with a large number of institutions around the world, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies and regional and international associations of higher learning.

The University is a member of a number of associations and networks which serves as a platform for forming partnerships, exchanging ideas and knowledge for teaching and research, and promoting cultural exchange. These include the Asia-Pacific Association for International Education, the Association of University Presidents of China, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, and the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning.

A Committee on Academic Links formulates policies for academic linkages to ensure the University's academic priorities are supported through the linkage partnerships and programmes. Academic linkages and programmes at the University are managed by two offices: the Office of Academic Links and the Office of Academic Links (China). The Office of Academic Links is responsible for the coordination of student exchange programmes and for the University's academic linkages on the international front. The Office of Academic Links (China) is responsible for academic linkages on the mainland and in Taiwan.

### ■ Student Exchanges

The University's first student exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then student exchange programmes have been established with over 200 institutions. Besides the University of California system, exchange partners include the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the University of Pennsylvania in the USA, University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada, University College London and University of Sheffield in the UK, the University of Tokyo and Waseda University in Japan, the Australian National University and University of Sydney in Australia, and Tsinghua University and Peking University in China. There are also exchange agreements with universities in Austria, Belgium, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, India, Ireland, Italy, Korea, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, and Thailand.

During the academic year 2011–12 some 870 CUHK students participated in student exchange programmes for one term or one academic year. In addition to this, around 3,000 students undertook short-term study, research or internship opportunities outside Hong Kong.

CUHK welcomes many international students on exchange each year. The campus is internationalized as local and international students study, live and engage in activities together. Over 1,000 international students came to study at CUHK during 2011–12.

## ■ International Links

In pursuant to the University's aspiration to become a leading university in China and the region, and the international university of choice in East Asia, the Office of Academic Links serves as the University's international academic relations arm, forging alliances with international universities, institutions, foundations and governmental organizations.

The Office of Academic Links coordinates all international partnerships and agreements at the University and is responsible for establishing many new international academic initiatives each year. The University currently has over 480 active agreements with institutions abroad.

The Office of Academic Links hosts some 150 visiting delegations from abroad each year, many such visits leading to collaborative teaching and research projects. Other frequent visitors to the University, including Nobel Laureates, Consul Generals, eminent world scholars and figures, share their insights and wisdom with staff and students at the University as well as the general public. In addition to this, the Office of Academic Links actively participates in international higher education conferences and visits overseas institutions to promote CUHK abroad.

The Office of Academic Links coordinates a number of fellowships and awards made available to the University's teaching and research staff and research students. Some of these include the Global Scholarships for Research Excellence – CNOOC Grants, Eurasia Pacific UNINET Ph.D. and Post-Doc Scholarships, and the Utrecht University Short Stay Visiting Professorships.

Within the University, the Office of Academic Links assists individual units and overseas institutions to identify common areas of interest in teaching and research and provides advice in realizing joint research, teaching and other academic initiatives.

## ■ China Links

The University has consistently developed academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have expanded considerably over the years.

A number of academic exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with various mainland and Taiwan institutions. These include memoranda for research and teaching collaboration, faculty and student exchange programmes, and joint academic activities. Major partners of CUHK include the Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS), Fudan University, Nanjing University, Peking University, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Sun Yat-sen University, Tsinghua University, Xi'an Jiaotong University, Zhejiang University and Taiwan University.

Each year the University receives over 180 delegations comprising over 3,000 visitors and visiting scholars from the mainland and Taiwan. Members of the University go on academic visits to institutions on the mainland and in

Taiwan via various channels such as Vice-Chancellor or Pro-Vice-Chancellor led delegations, University Exchange Fund supported visits, conference attendance and executive interflow delegations.

The University works closely with mainland institutions on a wide spectrum of research collaborations. These include joint research projects and the setting up of more than 40 joint research centres/institutes/laboratories. Currently the University has obtained approval from the State Ministry of Science and Technology to establish four State Key Laboratories Partner Laboratories, namely, State Key Laboratory of Oncology in South China (CUHK), State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology (CUHK), State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China (CUHK), and State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry.

The University also established key laboratories under the State Ministry of Education (MoE), including CUHK-Jinan University MoE Key Laboratory for Regenerative Medicine, CUHK-Microsoft MoE Key Laboratory of Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies, and MoE Key Laboratory of High Confidence Software Technologies (Sub-Laboratory, CUHK). The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Sun Yat-sen University Centre for Historical Anthropology was set up as the first extension unit of ‘Key Research Institute in University’ under the MoE at CUHK and Hong Kong. With the aim to forging synergistic research, a tripartite collaboration was developed among CUHK, Tsinghua University and MIT to establish the Tsinghua-MIT-CUHK Joint Center for Theoretical Computer Science. CUHK also collaborated with Nanjing University and Taiwan Central University to establish Cross-Strait Green University Consortium. By teaming up with the best universities in China, CUHK can complement each other, maximize its respective strengths and promote high-standard scientific research.

Besides, the University and its academic departments constantly organize joint academic activities, such as academic symposia, conferences and summits. Examples include an academic symposium jointly organized with the National Natural Science Foundation, the Cross-Strait Forum on the Humanities and Social Sciences co-organized by CUHK, Nanjing University and Taiwan Central University, as well as the lecture series by the academicians of Chinese Academy of Sciences, the Chinese Academy of Engineering, and Academia Sinica, and scholars of the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, and co-organized the ‘Writers@CUHK’ with Chinese Writers Press Group. Other academic exchange activities included: China Links Seminar, Interflow Programme for Mainland Academic Exchange Executives under the Ministry of Education, Attachment Programme for Executives from Mainland Universities, and Mainland and Taiwan Visiting Scholar Scheme. Important public lectures conducted at CUHK are also broadcast live online at its close partner institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan.



Student interflow activities are also actively promoted at university, college and faculty levels. CUHK students participate in short-term exchange visits to the mainland and Taiwan and the University also receives student delegations and organizes Summer Research Placement Programme for Mainland and Taiwan Students.

In response to rapid economic growth and the need for high-calibre management executives in Greater China, the University has launched a number of joint postgraduate programmes with its close partners including Tsinghua University, Xi'an Jiaotong University, and Shanghai National Accounting Institute. The University is also involved in providing training courses to governmental agencies, the business sector and universities on the mainland.

The University collaborates with the Shenzhen Municipal Government in promoting linkages with Shenzhen in education, science research, training of talent. CUHK has established the CAS-CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Technology (SIAT) which is composed of Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Integration Technology, Institute of Biomedical and Health Engineering, and Institute of Advanced Computing and Digital Engineering.

CUHK Shenzhen Research Institute (SZRI) has been established in Shenzhen Virtual University Park. It provides a pivotal base for CUHK members to conduct teaching, research and technology transfer.

University's Beijing Liaison Office and Shanghai Collaboration Centre, located in Peking University and CUHK-CAS Shanghai Branch, respectively, provides logistical support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps to enhance co-operation with mainland institutions.

# The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Boards of Trustees of the three original Colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain College buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the College.

Each College is governed by an Assembly of Fellows chaired by the College Head/Master, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the College.

In January 1986 the University received a very generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of Shaw College with Sir Run Run Shaw as its patron. The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College admitted its first batch of students in 1988.

In 2006, the University received very generous donations from the Morningside Foundation and Morningside Education Foundation Ltd., and from the S.H. Ho Foundation Ltd. in support of its visions to enhance the collegiate system in anticipation of the surge in undergraduate enrolment in 2012 when the University reverts to a normative four-year curriculum. In May the same year, the University Council endorsed the establishing of two new Colleges and named them respectively as Morningside College and S.H. Ho College.

In May 2007, C.W. Chu College and Wu Yee Sun College were established with generous donations from benefactors and Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Ltd., respectively.

In October 2007, the University Council further approved the establishment of Lee Woo Sing College with very generous support from the Li Foundation (Bing Hua Tang).

To give legal effect to the establishment of the five new Colleges, The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Morningside College and S.H. Ho College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in July 2007, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College as Constituent Colleges) Ordinance was enacted in February 2008.

---

## Chung Chi College



Chung Chi College was founded in 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning. The College aims to provide further education in accordance with Christian traditions so that its students can develop an open-mindedness along with a thorough understanding and appreciation of both Western and Chinese cultures. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The College had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the St. John's Cathedral and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then at No. 147, Caine Road and in the Bishop Hoare Memorial Building on Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the College moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the College received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the College was incorporated as one of the three founding Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

The College has its own Chaplaincy Office to promote activities which include assemblies, Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes, and later established a Theology Unit (now named Divinity School) for the training of Christian ministers.



Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the College. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, Hop Wai Art and Cultural Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes.

Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the College students union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various student development programmes, such as student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, Quality Activity Award Scheme, outward bound training programme, mentor programme, service learning programme, Overseas e-Mentoring Programme, Sung Sheung Hong Creativity Award, and 'Dreaming Through Chung Chi' programme, exploration trips to France/Germany, summer overseas internship programme and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships, financial aid schemes and awards are offered to encourage students to excel in their academic pursuits as well as to participate in College educational activities.

In 2011–12 Chung Chi College had a student population of 3,004, of whom 1,389 were male and 1,615 female. About one-third of the students were Christians.

---

## New Asia College



New Asia College was founded in 1949 by Mr. Ch'ien Mu and a group of scholars from mainland China. The College aims to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with the Western learning so that students may understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The College has a humble beginning but soon gained public and private support both locally and overseas. Set up in 1959 as a grant college, New Asia College became one of the three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. In August 1973, New Asia College moved to the campus in Sha Tin.

To enrich the cultural and academic life on campus, New Asia College organizes scholarly visits and various cultural activities throughout the year under different programmes such as Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture,



Yu Ying-shih Lecture in History, United Asia Finance Visiting Scholars Programme, S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, and Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Renowned scholars are invited to deliver academic and cultural talks.

In enhancing intercultural exchanges and fostering global understanding, New Asia College has established various exchange programmes with overseas institutions. Since 1993, the College has organized New Asia College-Yale University Student Exchange Programme to enhance students' understanding of the social, cultural and scientific issues in the two regions. New Asia students may also enrich their international exposure by taking part in the College one-year/one-semester exchange programmes to Austria (University of Graz), China (Beijing Normal University), Czech Republic (University of Economics, Prague), Italy (Bocconi University), Japan (Asia University, Soka University and Kyoto Sangyo University), Korea (Ewha Womans University), Sweden (Malmo University), the United Kingdom (University of Oxford and University of Leeds), and the United States (Occidental College).

To further improve students' proficiency in both Chinese and English, the College launches the language enhancement programmes which include Social Putonghua Workshops, Social English Workshops, Putonghua Tables, Summer Putonghua Speaking Camp, English Summer Camp and intensive summer language courses held in mainland China and UK.

The College also organizes a wide variety of summer activities such as Student Leadership Development Programme, Summer Japanese Language Programme, New Asia-Yale Community Service Exchange, New Asia College-Hunan University Summer Exchange Programme, and Summer Internship Programme, enabling students to develop self-confidence and learn about

the socio-cultural systems of other countries. The College actively supports students who would like to attend overseas summer programmes or conduct research projects. Numerous students receive College subsidies through Student Study Trip Scheme and Summer Research Grant Scheme to pursue learning opportunities in summer.

New Asia has a student population of about 2,900 and almost half of the students are provided with hostel accommodation. Since 2002, the College has been implementing the Guaranteed One-year Residence Scheme to ensure every student gets to experience hostel life.

A wide range of College scholarships totalling more than HK\$5 million are awarded to students who exhibit outstanding academic performance, actively participate in community/student service, demonstrate significant improvement in their studies or experience financial constraints.

New Asia alumni remain an important part of the College. The Mentorship Programme is enriched by many alumni who have committed themselves to sharing their valuable experiences with current students. Since 2003, the College has organized reunion activities for alumni who have graduated for 30/40 years with a view to further strengthening ties with them.

---

## United College



The mission of the College is to realize its motto 'Make One's Virtues Shine and Renew the People', and to serve the people of Hong Kong, China, and the world through integrative education, pastoral care, and moral and spiritual enhancement of the young.

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide quality tertiary education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

United College became one of the founding Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963. The College moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus in December 1971.

United College places strong emphasis on whole-person education and broadening the perspective of its students and enhancing their sense of social responsibility. United College's Distinguished Visiting Scholars Lectures,



Annual Workshop and College Assemblies provide intellectual stimuli to both students and staff. A wide range of activities, including those activities by the students' union and interest groups, the United College Mr. Fung Sun Kwan Whole Person Development Award Programme, leadership training, social services and incentive schemes, Shum Choi Sang Mentorship Programme, Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Award Programme, Toastmasters Club, organic farming and environmental protection events, drama, debate, art and cultural activities, and health series are organized. Through participation in these activities, students develop in personal and social aspects.

Students are given more opportunities to take part in overseas study tours, exchange programmes, as well as non-local cultural and language programmes under the College's Globe-oriented Active Learning (GOAL) Programme and a wide range of scholarships and awards. Eligible students also receive support to pursue postgraduate studies overseas. The Hostel Residence Grant and Off-campus Resident Grant are also established to provide subsidies to needy students for hostel fees or off-campus rental in order to encourage them to participate in college activities. In 2012–13, the total value of the College's scholarships, awards and financial aid is approaching \$11 million, with more than 2,500 awards.

To provide pastoral care to students, the Dr. Thomas Cheung Tutorial Scheme was established for students to express their feelings, share their experience and help one another in a tutorial setting as well as via the online forum. The College also promotes moral education through the Shum Wai Yau Moral Education Scheme. To reinforce the College motto on 'Xin Min' and nurture students to help those in need, the College has launched a comprehensive



social service programme. The programme provides students with various opportunities to engage in social service activities, and encourage them to complete a certain number of hours of social service during their study period.

In 2011–12, a total of 2,964 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,365 were male and 1,599 female.

---

## Shaw College



Shaw College was established in July 1986 through the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, a world-renowned philanthropist who kindly consented to become the patron of the College. The College is situated at the northwestern part of the University campus overlooking Tolo Harbour.

The College motto ‘Xiude Jiangxue’ is taken from a Confucian saying that highlights the cultivation of virtue and the pursuit of knowledge. The College slogan ‘Excellence with a Soul, Leadership with a Heart’ echoes the College motto. The College devotes much effort to developing students in domains, referred as ‘The Five Pillars’. They are ‘Nurturing Moral Character, Serving the Community, Caring for Motherland, Developing Global Perspective and Protecting the Environment’.





Shaw views non-formal education as an integral and essential part of university life. It offers a wide variety of general education courses with the aims of helping students adjust to University life and providing opportunities for experiential or service learning. College Assemblies, high table dinners and high tea workshops also form part of general education programme. Prominent speakers or persons with special life experiences are invited to talk to students in order to broaden their horizons.

To enhance international exposure, students are given semester- or year-long overseas exchange opportunities by the College. The College also offers a variety of overseas summer and winter programmes for cultural exposure, language learning, service to the needy or internship placement in mainland China and different parts of the world.

Under the Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars Programme and the Distinguished Visiting Scholars Scheme, world-renowned scholars are invited to speak to students. Those who came in the past include Prof. Lee Yuen-tseh, Nobel Laureate in Chemistry; Prof. Yang Chen-ning, Nobel Laureate in Physics; Prof. Yau Shing-tung, Fields Medalist and Wolf Prize Laureate; Prof. Andrew Chi-chih Yao, Turing Award Winner, and Prof. Charles K. Kao, Nobel Laureate in Physics and Father of Fibre Optics. The College also organizes annually the Shaw Prize Lectures with Shaw laureates from the fields of astronomy, life science and medicine, and mathematical sciences as the speakers.

The College works hand-in-hand with student bodies to enrich campus life by organizing different kinds of activities. Annual large-scale student events include orientation camp, 'Shaw Lane' evening bazaar, College Founder's Day celebrations and a singing contest. There are also numerous extra-curricular activities organized by the College's student societies, including sports clubs, departmental societies and general interest clubs to the Rotaract Club and the Band Society.

Besides recognizing academic excellence, the College also encourages non-academic achievements by establishing scholarships that reward active participation or outstanding performance in extra-curricular activities, community service, sports or possession of leadership and special talents.

There are a number of college facilities that cater for the needs of students and staff. The Multi-purpose Learning Centre is the place for students' self-study and group discussion. The Lecture Theatre auditorium is ideal for seminars and activities, and Yueh Chiao Art Gallery located in the theatre is frequently used for exhibitions. Sports facilities include an indoor sports and multi-purpose hall, gymnasium, table tennis room, dancing room and outdoor tennis courts and a basketball/volleyball court. Others include Wen Lan Tang Administration Centre, Lam Kin Chung Computer Laboratory, Lee Woo Sing Hong Kong History Resource Centre, a multimedia laboratory and music rooms that feature the only band room on the CUHK campus. There are the HERBSnSENSES Chinese Medicinal Plants Garden, a BBQ site and an Alumni Trail lined with plaques engraved with the names of graduates.

---

## Morningside College



Morningside College was established in 2006 with generous donations from the Morningside Foundation and the Morningside Education Foundation. The College is centrally located, a stone's throw from the University Sports Centre, and within walking distance of various teaching, research and service facilities. Newly constructed student hostels and dining facilities command stunning views of Tolo Harbour. Prof. Sir James Mirrlees, Nobel Laureate in Economic Sciences and Distinguished Professor-at-Large at CUHK, is the Master.

Morningside is fully residential and accommodates 300 students. The relatively small size allows for a level of intimacy amongst students and style of learning that are possible only in a small, cohesive community. Students take rigorous general education courses in seminar settings conducive to discussion, discursive writing and debate. These courses are designed to sharpen their intellectual acumen and equip them with the ability to engage in independent, reflective and critical thinking.

The student body is diverse and highly international, with students drawn from Hong Kong, mainland China and other parts of the world. College fellows and distinguished visitors also contribute time, energy and thought to enriching college life. The College aims to help students to develop the values, intellectual



breadth and practical skills needed to play leading roles in a wide range of disciplines and professions.

A sense of social responsibility and engagement is central to the Morningside ethos. All of the students take an active part in community service activities throughout their university years. These and other activities lead them to a deeper understanding of themselves and of how they can make a positive impact on the world.

---

## S.H. Ho College



S.H. Ho College was founded in 2006, with a generous donation from The S. H. Ho Foundation. The College admitted its first cohort of students in August of 2010 and accommodates 600 students on a fully residential and communal dining basis.

S.H. Ho College provides a platform for students to strive to achieve their dreams, and provides support along the way. The College draw its motto, ‘Culture, Morals, Devotion and Trustworthiness’, from *The Analects of Confucius*, as these qualities are vital in nurturing prominent leaders who serve the community.



Sitting at the heart of CUHK, the College campus is located on University Avenue. It is within easy walking distance of the University Station and school bus stop. The two student hostels, Ho Tim Hall and Lee Quo Wei Hall—each comprising 300 hostel places, music room, fitness room, play room and grass field—are together home to 600 students.

To enable students to experience different cultures, acquire language skills and explore their own identities, S.H. Ho College offers a variety of overseas experience programmes. The College strives to achieve the goal that above 80% of its students have overseas experiences. This will be achieved by means of exchange programmes, summer study abroad programmes, summer language study programmes, cultural visits and service-learning.

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun, a renowned international expert in agricultural biotechnology, was appointed as the Master of S.H. Ho College in 2009. Professor Sun is currently an Emeritus Professor of Biology and a research professor of biology at CUHK.

---

## C.W. Chu College



Founded in 2007, C.W. Chu College is named after Dr. Chu Ching-wen (1906–1996), a prominent industrialist and a remarkable philanthropist who spent the larger part of his career in Hong Kong. The values which the late Dr. Chu exemplified are encapsulated in the College motto *Cultus et Beneficent*. The vision statement of the College embodies four elements: *intimate, international, intellectual, involved*, and aims to nurture graduates with leadership, generosity, intellectual clarity and morality. Instead of an administration-centred student discipline system, the College encourages students, who will pledge an Honour Code upon admission, to take primary responsibility for managing the code and dealing with any behaviour that is not consistent with it—in a spirit of maturity and self-governance.

C.W. Chu College will have a student membership of only 300. The College places strong emphasis on student-teacher interactions. It offers four full years of undergraduate residence and communal dining three times a week, catalyzing students to build enduring bonds. High table dinners, one highlight of communal dining, allow students to learn from the wisdom and

experience of leaders in society. The College admits 75 students per year, with an expectation of 40% (including incoming exchange students) coming from outside Hong Kong. College fellows and teachers likewise come from many different backgrounds, enabling students to experience and share multicultural perspectives. Students can also broaden their horizon and enrich their social exposure through the mentorship scheme, which extends and realizes the vision and mission of the College. Mentors are experienced and leading figures from all walks of life, including our ready network of Chu Scholars, and will offer advice and guidance on students' personal development.

The College will also support students to go on academic exchange abroad. It is expected that approximately 60 scholarships and bursaries will be provided each year to recognize merit when the College becomes full-fledged, and to help defray extra costs for students. The College also organizes various service programmes for them to develop responsibility and leadership.

The general education programme at C.W. Chu College consists of a credit-bearing component, including an induction course for Year 1 students and a capstone course for Year 4 students; and non-formal component that carries no credit units which includes required extended orientation for freshmen and communal dining, including high table dinners, and voluntary social service. There are no College assemblies.

C.W. Chu College is situated at the Campus Circuit North, blending in with the lush and green surroundings. Apart from living quarters, the buildings include house dining and amenity facilities for the entire membership of the College. Completion of the College premises is anticipated to be in 2014. Until the completion of the College premises, all students of the College will be accommodated in International House Block Three.

Prof. Kenneth Young, Professor of Physics at CUHK, was appointed as the Master of C.W. Chu College in April 2011.

---

## Wu Yee Sun College



Wu Yee Sun College has been established since 2007 by the generous support of the Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Limited. The College will admit about 1,200 students in total. The first cohort of students will join the College in September 2012.

The College motto is ‘Scholarship and Perseverance’. Through its diverse programmes of general education, college student life, as well as cultural and overseas exchanges, the College aims to broaden students’ horizons (scholarship), and encourage them to forge ahead (perseverance) in making contributions to society and leading a productive and rewarding life.

In support to the College mission of ‘Entrepreneurial Spirit with Social Responsibility’, the College creates an intimate and dynamic learning atmosphere, students will develop the drive for social entrepreneurship—a passion for creativity and innovation, and acumen in pursuing new projects and ideas, not just for personal gain but for the common good.

A wide variety of College activities and programmes being designed according to its mission are launched or under active planning, including creativity programmes, general education programme, service-learning programmes, cultural and exchange programmes, summer research programmes, language enhancement programmes, college forums, mentorship programme, internship programme and aesthetic programmes, etc. The College particularly encourages students to develop their own initiatives and will provide support both in terms of project grants and faculty resources.

The College offers scholarships to students for academic excellence, as well as outstanding performance in other areas such as creative sphere, social endeavours, arts, and sports. Financial aid is also available to students in need.

The College is located by Residence Lane 1. Its student hostels accommodate 600 students in 300 twin rooms. Commuter students, though not living on campus, can still enjoy their campus life at their second home—the full sea view non-resident halls where they interact with fellow students and participate in various hall activities.

One of the signatures of the College campus is the Creativity Laboratory—an ideal playground of innovative ideas across a wide range of intellectual domains for students. Other top-notch learning facilities and amenities include the learning commons, College gallery, College theatre, study room, seminar rooms, full sea view gymnasium, music rooms, and multi-purpose sports room. All these amenities surround the inspiring central courtyard and podium, where students hold intelligent conversations or read reflectively.

The Master of Wu Yee Sun College, Prof. Rance P.L. Lee, is a pioneering and leading scholar in medical and health sociology in Hong Kong and China. His services to the University over the last four decades include director of the Social Research Centre, professor and chairman of Sociology Department, Dean of the Faculty of Social Science and Head of Chung Chi College.

## Lee Woo Sing College



Lee Woo Sing College was established in 2007 with very generous support from the Li Foundation (Bing Hua Tang). With the College motto ‘Wisdom, Humanity, Integrity, Harmony’, the College aims at developing leaders with excellent communication and leadership skills for Hong Kong, the mainland and the world. The College also emphasizes the spirit of ‘Harmony’, being kind to people and handling things with moderation. Students are encouraged to be thankful and contribute to their alma mater and the community.

The College already admitted its first cohort of 247 students in the Fall of 2011. The campus will accommodate up to 1,200 students (600 residential students and 600 non-residential students) and is expected to operate by the 2012–13 academic year.

The College’s beautiful campus is situated at mid-level of the University, commanding the tranquil view of Tolo Harbour and blending with the slope and nature. It consists of two main buildings which are linked up by a complex of student communal facilities. To add colour to college life, the College has added ample communal facilities on the campus, including student-staff catering centre, courtyard, multi-purpose hall, mini-theatre, French window with full hill-view fitness room, dance room, music rooms, computer room, and games rooms.

The emblem of the College is made up of three ancient Chinese characters —people, mountain and harmony. It indicates the College emphasizes on staff-students’ interaction with nature. It is the College’s ultimate goal to promote a green life among students and to raise their environment awareness, so as to develop a sustainable campus. Green measures include hostel energy-saving measures, installation of in-room digital metre and staff-student catering centre waste-reduction scheme, etc.

The College cares a lot about students’ moral and intellectual development, as well as their career prospects. It aims to provide students with whole-person education through a wide range of general education programmes and student development activities, such as seminars, leadership training courses and visiting scholar programmes. Education and activities provided by the College will help its students to be confident and self-motivated, and to speak out and express their opinions.

The College provides various scholarships to recognize students with excellent academic and outstanding personal performance. Substantial bursaries and other financial aids are also available for students-in-need.

Prof. Joseph Wan-yeek Lau, a world-renowned expert on hepato-pancreato-biliary surgery and academician of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, is the founding Master of Lee Woo Sing College.

# Calendar 2012–2013

---

## Teaching Terms

### ■ Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

#### (Except MB ChB Programme)

First term	10 September – 8 December 2012
Second term	14 January – 27 April 2013
Summer session	27 May – 13 July 2013

#### MB ChB Programme

##### *Year 1 (Six-year curriculum)*

First term	10 September – 15 December 2012
Second term	14 January – 4 May 2013

##### *Years 1–2*

First term	10 September – 15 December 2012
Second term	7 January – 11 May 2013

##### *Year 3*

Teaching period	3 July 2012 – 24 May 2013
-----------------	---------------------------

##### *Year 4*

Teaching period	3 July 2012 – 26 April 2013
-----------------	-----------------------------

##### *Year 5*

Teaching period	4 June 2012 – 19 April 2013
-----------------	-----------------------------

#### Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

First term	3 July – 15 December 2012
Second term	7 January – 11 May 2013



## ■ Part-time Undergraduate Programme

First term	3 September – 1 December 2012
Second term	11 December 2012 – 25 March 2013
Third term	8 April – 15 June 2013

## ■ Postgraduate Programmes\*

### ***Two-term Programmes***

First term	10 September – 8 December 2012
Second term	14 January – 27 April 2013
Summer term	27 May – 13 July 2013

### ***Three-term Programmes***

#### **Type A**

First term	10 September – 8 December 2012
Second term	14 January – 16 March 2013
Third term	2 April – 8 June 2013
Summer term	24 June – 27 July 2013

#### **Type B**

First term	10 September – 8 December 2012
Second term	10 December 2012 – 23 March 2013
Third term	25 March – 22 June 2013
Summer term	24 June – 27 July 2013

### ***Four-term Programmes***

First term	10 September – 17 November 2012
Second term	19 November 2012 – 23 February 2013
Third term	25 February – 18 May 2013
Fourth term	20 May – 27 July 2013

\* Some programmes may have different term dates, please refer to the Graduate School homepage ([www.cuhk.edu.hk/gss](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/gss)) for details.

## Meetings, Events & Holidays

### 2012

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

10 Inauguration Ceremony for Undergraduates

14 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting

25 Faculty Board of Education meeting

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

10 • Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

• Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

12 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

17 Senate meeting

24 • Faculty Board of Law meeting

• Faculty Board of Science meeting

25 Faculty Board of Arts meeting

27 Orientation Day for Undergraduate Admissions [Full-time undergraduate classes (except Medical Years 3–5) suspended]

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

9 Graduate Council and its Executive Committee meeting

13 Faculty Board of Education meeting

29 71st Congregation for Conferment of Bachelor's and Master's Degrees

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

2 Alumni Homecoming Day

6 72nd Congregation for Conferment of Doctoral and Honorary Degrees

12 Senate meeting

14 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

## 2013

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

30 • Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

• Faculty Board of Law meeting

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

1 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting

11 – 16

Lunar New Year vacation

20 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

22 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

6 Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting

12 Faculty Board of Education meeting

13 • Faculty Board of Medicine meeting  
• Faculty Board of Science meeting

21 Faculty Board of Arts meeting

27 Senate meeting

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

10 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

17 Faculty Board of Law meeting

24 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

26 • Faculty Board of Engineering meeting  
• Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

23 Faculty Board of Arts meeting

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

4 Faculty Board of Education meeting

5 Senate meeting

19 Faculty Board of Medicine meeting

26 Faculty Board of Science meeting

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

19 Executive Committee of Graduate Council meeting

24 Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting



## Part 2

### Establishment







# University Officers

## **Chancellor**

The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
the Honourable Leung Chun-ying 梁振英

## **Vice-Chancellor/President**

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents**

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀 (until 31 December 2012)

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝 (from 1 January 2013)

## **Treasurer**

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

## **Head of Chung Chi College**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

## **Head of New Asia College**

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

## **Head of United College**

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

## **Head of Shaw College**

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

**Dean of the Graduate School**

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

**Dean of Arts**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

**Dean of Business Administration**

Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊

**Dean of Education**

Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁湘明

**Dean of Engineering**

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

**Dean of Law**

Prof. Christopher Gane

**Dean of Medicine**

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝 (until 31 December 2012)

**Dean of Science**

Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀 (until 31 August 2012)

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (from 1 September 2012)

**Dean of Social Science**

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

**Secretary**

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

**Registrar**

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

**Librarian**

Dr. Colin Storey (until 30 November 2012)

Ms. Louise Jones (from January 2013)

**Bursar**

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

**University Dean of Students**

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

# The Council

## **Chairman**

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

## **Vice-Chairman**

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

## **Vice-Chancellor/President**

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents**

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀 (until 31 December 2012)

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝 (from 1 January 2013)

## **Treasurer**

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

## **Life members appointed by the Council**

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

### Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members\*

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑  
 Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星  
 Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉  
 Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝  
 Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  
 Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章  
 Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩  
 Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

### The Head of each College\*

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
 Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美  
 Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

### The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
 Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊  
 Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁湘明  
 Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平  
 Prof. Christopher Gane  
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝 (until 31 December 2012)  
 Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀 (until 31 August 2012)  
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (from 1 September 2012)  
 Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

### One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows\*

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華  
 Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠  
 Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生  
 Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅

### Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate

Prof. Chan Kai-ming 陳啓明  
 Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

---

\* In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College

**Six persons nominated by the Chancellor**

Dr. Anissa L.K. Wong Chan 陳黃麗娟  
 Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉  
 Dr. Paul M.L. Kan 簡文樂  
 Ms. Cecilia S.W. Lee 李秀慧  
 Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達  
 Mr. Willy S.M. Lin 林宣武

**Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number**

The Honourable Chan Hak-kan 陳克勤 (until 30 September 2012)  
 The Honourable Cheung Yu-yau 張宇人 (until 30 September 2012)

**Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council**

Mr. Johnson M.D. Cha 查懋德  
 Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸  
 Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑  
 Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
 Mr. Chien Lee 利乾  
 Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

**Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members**

Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新  
 Mr. John K.H. Lee 李劍雄  
 Mr. Simon H.W. Wong 黃顯榮

***Senior Adviser to the Council***

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

***Secretary of the Council***

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

# Council Committees

---

## Administrative and Planning Committee

### Chairman

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀 (until 31 December 2012)

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Prof. Christopher Gane

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁湘明

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀 (until 31 August 2012)

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## Audit Committee

### Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

### Members

Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Mr. Peter H.Y. Wong 黃匡源

### Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## Campus Planning and Building Committee

### Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

Prof. Fung Tung 馮通

Dr. Paul M.L. Kan 簡文樂

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Mr. Leung Koon-kee 梁冠基

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啓基

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

### Member & Secretary

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

---

## Committee on Institutional Advancement

### Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

### Members

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀 (until 31 December 2012)

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

Dr. Paul M.L. Kan 簡文樂

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

### Secretary

Ms. Janet Y.W. Chow 周瑤慧

---

## Executive Committee of the Council

### Chairman

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

### Members

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀 (until 31 December 2012)

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝 (from 1 January 2013)

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生

One Council member representing the Legislative Council

### Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培



---

## Finance Committee

### Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

### Members

Mr. Johnson M.D. Cha 查懋德  
 Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
 Mr. Chien Lee 利乾  
 Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星  
 Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
 Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

### Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

### Senior Advisers

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
 Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅

---

## Honorary Degrees Committee

### Chairman

The Chancellor

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
 Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉  
 Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑  
 Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
 Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
 Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

### Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## Honorary Fellowship Committee

### Chairman

Dr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉

### Members

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
 Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清  
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
 Dr. Ho Tzu-leung 何子樑  
 Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
 Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

### Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## Terms of Service Committee

### Chairman

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

### Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
 Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮  
 Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀 (until 31 December 2012)  
 Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸  
 Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑  
 Mr. Chien Lee 利乾  
 Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
 Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
 Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

---

## University Tender Board

### Chairman

Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

### Members

Dr. Paul M.L. Kan 簡文樂  
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊

### Member & Secretary

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

---

## The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

### Board of Directors

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯 (*Chairman*)  
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪  
Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

### Secretary

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

# College Boards of Trustees

---

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman

Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

### Vice-Chairman

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉

### Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong

Mr. Au Fun Kuen 歐訓權

The Rev. Dr. Chan Hin Cheung 陳衍昌

The Rev. Prof. Lo Lung Kwong 盧龍光

The Rev. Betsy Ng 吳碧珊

Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung, Peter 魏國鴻

The Rev. So Shing Yit, Eric 蘇成溢

The Rev. Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝

Dr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義

Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江

Mr. Yau Chung Wan 丘頌云

### Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia

Dr. Nancy Chapman

Mr. Cheng Man Shan, Ricky 鄭文珊

### Members co-opted by the board

Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑

Dr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平

Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珏

Dr. Leung Fung Yee, Anita 梁鳳儀  
 Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星  
 Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙  
 Mr. Lu Yuen Shun, Joseph 呂元信  
 Dr. Lui Siu Fai 雷兆輝  
 Mr. Pang Yuk Wing, Joseph 彭玉榮  
 Mr. So Hung, Raymond 蘇雄  
 Mrs. Tsang Chan Kwai Mui, Carol 曾陳桂梅

### **College academics and others**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)  
 The Rev. Dr. Ng Wai Man 伍渭文 (*Chaplain*)  
 Prof. Cheung Yuet Wah 張越華 (*Fellow*)  
 Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡 (*Fellow*)  
 Mr. Leung Kwong Lam 梁廣林 (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)  
 Mr. Chan Cho Biu, Eric 陳早標 (*College Alumni Association*)  
 Mr. Alfred Hau Wun Fai 侯運輝 (*College Alumni Association*)

### **Secretary**

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

---

## **New Asia College**

### **Chairman**

Mr. Leung Ying-wai, Charles 梁英偉

### **Vice-Chairman**

Ms. Leung Hung Kee 梁雄姬

### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來 (*Head of College*)  
 Mr. R. Drake Pike 白杰克 (*Representative of Yale-China Association*)

### **Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong**

Mr. Randolph C. Kwei 桂徵麒  
 Ms. Caroline Hsiao Van 萬蕭克玲

### **Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸

**Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong**

Prof. Cheng Kwong-sang 鄭廣生

**Members nominated by the College Alumni Association**

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝

Mr. Yuen Tak-tim, Anthony 阮德添

**Members nominated by the Assembly of Fellows of****New Asia College**

Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安

Prof. Yew Tai-wai, David 姚大衛

**Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board**

Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新

Dr. Cheng Shing-lung, Edwin 鄭承隆

Mrs. Chou Yim Wan-chun 周嚴雲震

Dr. Chow Kwen-lim 周君廉

Mrs. Chung Chen Wing-ka, Angelica 鍾陳穎嘉

Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇

Ms. Ho Chiu-ha, Maisy 何超蕙

Dr. Hui Yiu-kwan, Dennis 許耀君

Mr. Kwan Pak-hoo, Bankee 關百豪

Dr. Kwok Siu-ming, Simon 郭少明

Mr. Lam Wing-tak, Bill 林榮德

Mr. Lam Yiu-ming, David 林耀明

Mr. Lau Siu-ying, Steve 劉小鷹

Ms. Lee Kit-lan 李潔蘭

Mr. Lee Ming-kwai, Dick 李明達

Dr. Lee Sam-yuen, John 李三元

Dr. Lee Yuk-lun 李鑿麟

Mr. Liu Shang Chien, Richard 劉尚儉

Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘

Dr. So Hung-gun, Anthony 蘇洪根

Dr. Tang Kui-ming, Jimmy 鄧鉅明

Mr. To Tat-fai, Franklin 杜達輝

Dr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳

Dr. Wong Kwai-lam 黃桂林

Mr. Wong Man-yin, Denny 王文彥

Mr. Wong Yick-kam, Michael 黃奕鑑

**Secretary**

Mrs. Kan So Po-yee, Agnes 簡蘇寶儀

## United College

### Permanent Honorary Chairman

Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

### Chairman

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

### Vice-Chairman

Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

### Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬

Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成

Dr. the Honourable Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤

Mrs. Irene Cheung 張玉麟夫人

Mr. Raymond K. Cheung 張鉅堂

Dr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深

Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄

Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華

Mr. Kenneth H.C. Fung 馮慶鏘

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Mr. Hamilton H.H. Ho 何厚浹

Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森

Dr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀棣

Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Mr. Simon K.C. Lee 李國忠

Dr. Solomon K.N. Lee 李鉅能

Dr. the Honourable Lee Shau Kee 李兆基

Mr. Willy S.M. Lin 林宣武

Dr. the Honourable Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武

Dr. the Honourable Lui Che-woo 呂志和

Ms. Ng Chu Lien Fan 吳朱蓮芬

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Mr. Robert K.K. Shum 岑啟基

Dr. Tam Wah-ching 譚華正

Dr. Samson W.H. Tam 譚偉豪

Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康

Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生

Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯

Mr. Ronald S.L. Wong 王緒亮  
 Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾  
 Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基  
 Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章  
 Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美 (*Head of College*)  
 Mr. Gabriel C.M. Yu 余志明

### Secretary

Mrs. Christina Li 李雷寶玲

---

## Shaw College

### Chairman

Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔

### Vice-Chairman

Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩 (*Honorary Treasurer*)

### ex officio Member

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明  
 Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳韜文  
 Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉  
 Mr. Raymond W.M. Chan 陳偉文  
 Prof. Chan Wood-ye 陳活彝  
 Mr. Che Yueh-chiao 車越喬  
 Miss Vivien W.W. Chen 陳慧慧  
 Mr. Stewart K.C. Cheng 鄭錦超  
 Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢  
 Prof. Joseph W.W. Cheng 鄭會榮  
 Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄  
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
 Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琮  
 Dr. Peter K.L. Chu 朱嘉樂  
 Prof. Sandra Marco Colino  
 Mrs. Helen Fong 方劉小梅  
 Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華  
 Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
 Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然  
 Mr. Patrick W.M. Huen 禰永明



Mr. William V.M. King 金維明  
Mr. Kwok Shu-wai 郭樹偉  
Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康  
Ms. Cecilia S.W. Lee 李秀慧  
Mr. Frankie T.C. Lee 李德楨  
Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅  
Dr. Dexter Y.L. Leung 梁裕龍  
Mr. Lok Chi-hung 駱志鴻  
Ms. Jenny W.Y. Lu 盧文韻  
Prof. Eva Maria Pils 艾華  
Dr. Tan Siu-lin 陳守仁  
Mr. Tsim Yiu-leung 詹耀良  
Mr. Tsui Yiu-kwong 徐耀光  
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉  
Prof. Justin C.Y. Wu 胡志遠  
Dr. Nelson Y.C. Yu 余銳超

**Secretary**

Ms. Candice H.H. Lam 林巧香

# College Committees of Overseers

---

## Morningside College

### Chairman

Dr. Gerald Lok-chung Chan 陳樂宗

### Vice-Chairman

Ms. Ki Man-fung, Leonie 紀文鳳

### Members

Mr. Daniel Auerbach 歐柏德

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Prof. Jesus Seade 施雅德

Dr. Alex Yasumoto 康本健守

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. Sir James Mirrlees 莫理斯 (*Master of College*)

### Secretary

Ms. Dora Dai 戴佩華

---

## S.H. Ho College

### Chairman

Dr. Tzu-leung Ho 何子樑

### Members

Mr. Hamilton H.H. Ho 何厚浚

Mr. Brian M.B. Li 李民斌

Dr. the Honourable David K.P. Li 李國寶

Mr. Thomas C.B. Liang 梁祥彪

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Mr. Richard Y.S. Tang 鄧日榮

Mr. Howard P.L. Yeung 楊秉樑

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文 (*Master of College*)

### Secretary

Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau 劉貽琦

---

## C.W. Chu College

### Members

Mr. David Chu 朱恩餘

Mr. Heung Shu-fa 香樹輝

Mr. Edwin S.H. Leong 梁紹鴻

Mr. Samson Leung 梁善為

Prof. Victor O.K. Li 李安國

Mr. Ma Ching-hang, Patrick 馬清鏗

Mr. Simon Wong 王幹芝

Dr. Peter Yip 葉克勇

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱 (*Master of College*)

### Secretary

Ms. Melody Lee 李美華

---

## Wu Yee Sun College

### Chairman

Mr. Joseph Y.W. Pang 彭玉榮

### Members

Mr. Baldwin S.F. Cheng 鄭承峰

Mr. Peter K.S. Cheng 鄭家成

Mr. David M.H. Fong 方文雄

Mr. Joseph K.C. Lo 勞建青

Mr. Benedict N.Y. Sin 洗雅恩

Mr. Albert P.C. Wu 伍步昌

Mr. Arthur Wu 伍尚宗

### ex officio Member

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Master of College*)

### Secretary

Ms. Sandy P.S. Lee 李珮珊

---

## Lee Woo Sing College

### Chairman

Dr. Li Wo-hing 李和鑫 (*College Founder*)

### Members

Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲 (*College Patron*)

Mr. Chan Kay-cheung 陳棋昌

Dr. Chan Man-hung 陳萬雄

Mr. Chow Man-yiu 周文耀

Dr. Alice Piera Lam Lee Kiu-yue 林李翹如

Ms. Leada Li 李德媿

Dr. Philip Wong Yu-hong 黃宜弘

Prof. Zhang Junsheng 張浚生

### ex officio Member

Prof. Joseph Wan-yee Lau 劉允怡 (*Master of College*)

### Secretary

Mrs. Alice Law 羅霍玉卿

# The Senate

## **Vice-Chancellor/President** (*Chairman*)

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Vice-Presidents**

Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, Provost

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀 (until 31 December 2012)

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生

Prof. Hau Ki Tai 侯傑泰

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝 (from 1 January 2013)

## **Head of each College\***

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來

Prof. Yu Chai Mei, Jimmy 余濟美

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

## **Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School**

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (until 31 December 2012)

Prof. Wong Tak Jun 黃德尊

Prof. Alvin Leung Seung Ming 梁湘明

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Prof. Christopher Gane

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝 (until 31 December 2012)

Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀 (until 31 August 2012)

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

---

\* *In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College*

**Professors who carry the Chinese title of ‘講座教授’, or Readers and any other professors who are determined by the Council to be of a grade equivalent to or higher than Readers in each Department in which there is no professor who carries the Chinese title of ‘講座教授’**

- Prof. Anil T. Ahuja  
 Prof. Anthony Chan 陳德章  
 Prof. Chan Hsiao Chang 陳小章  
 Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文  
 Prof. Juliana C.N. Chan 陳重娥  
 Prof. Chan Ka Leung 陳家亮  
 Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明  
 Prof. Chan Ngai Hang 陳毅恒  
 Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan 陳漢夫  
 Prof. Chan Wai Yee 陳偉儀  
 Prof. Chen Hsuan Chih 陳烜之  
 Prof. Chen Pingyuan 陳平原  
 Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀  
 Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清  
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
 Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴  
 Prof. Cho Chi Hin 曹之憲  
 Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡  
 Prof. David W. Faure  
 Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝  
 Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培  
 Prof. Tony Gin  
 Prof. Sian M. Griffiths  
 Prof. Simon Nicolas Haines  
 Prof. Hau Kit Tai 侯傑泰  
 Prof. Hsiung Ping Chen 熊秉真  
 Prof. Hsu Vernon Ning 徐寧  
 Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文  
 Prof. Kwan Hoi Shan 關海山  
 Prof. John Lagerwey  
 Prof. Lan Hui Yao 藍輝耀  
 Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡  
 Prof. Lau Ka Sing 劉家成  
 Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義  
 Prof. Lau Yun Wong 劉潤皇  
 Prof. Law Shing Keung 羅勝強  
 Prof. Archie Lee 李熾昌  
 Prof. Leo Lee Ou Fan 李歐梵  
 Prof. Lee Shui Shan 李瑞山

Prof. Lee Tze Fan, Diana 李子芬  
 Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee 李漢良  
 Prof. Leung Kwok Sui 梁國穗  
 Prof. Leung Kwong Sak 梁廣錫  
 Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生  
 Prof. Li Duan 李端  
 Prof. Shuo Yen Robert Li 李碩彥  
 Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
 Prof. D.Y.M. Lo 盧煜明  
 Prof. Sir James Mirrlees  
 Prof. Robert A. Mundell  
 Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強  
 Prof. Ngan King Ngi 顏慶義  
 Prof. Pang Chi Pui 彭智培  
 Prof. Poo Mu Chou 蒲慕州  
 Prof. W.S. Poon 潘偉生  
 Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來  
 Prof. Jenny F.S. So 蘇芳淑  
 Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
 Prof. Brian Tomlinson  
 Prof. C.A. van Hasselt  
 Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生  
 Prof. Wang Shaoguang 王紹光  
 Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁  
 Prof. Wei Juncheng 魏軍城  
 Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff  
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
 Prof. Wong Ka Sing, Lawrence 黃家星  
 Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊  
 Prof. Wong Wang Chi 王宏志  
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成  
 Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳  
 Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇  
 Prof. Xie Zuwei 謝作偉  
 Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平  
 Prof. Xu Lei 徐雷  
 Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生  
 Prof. C.N. Yang 楊振寧  
 Prof. Andrew C.C. Yao 姚期智  
 Prof. Yau Shing Tung 丘成桐  
 Prof. Raymond Yeung 楊偉豪  
 Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱  
 Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝  
 Prof. Yu Cheuk Man 余卓文  
 Prof. Yum Tak Shing, Peter 任德盛

Prof. Zhang Junsen 張俊森  
Prof. Zhao Guoping 趙國屏  
Prof. Zhao Zhenkai 趙振開  
Prof. Zhou Xunyu 周迅宇

### **Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category**

Prof. Paul K.S. Chan 陳基湘  
Prof. Chan Sin Wai 陳善偉  
Prof. Chang Lei 張雷  
Prof. Chen Yongqin, David 陳永勤  
Prof. Joseph Cheng 鄭會榮  
Prof. Sidney Cheung Chin Hung 張展鴻  
Prof. Cheung Sin Pui Derek 張善培  
Prof. Waiman Cheung 張惠民  
Prof. Cheung Yuet Wah 張越華  
Prof. Chiu Dah Ming 邱達民  
Prof. Choi Po King 蔡寶琮  
Prof. Chu Ka Hou 朱嘉濠 (until 31 December 2012 or until a new  
director assumes duties, whichever is the earlier)  
Prof. Ronald Chung Chi Kit 鍾志杰  
Prof. Chung Yue Ping 鍾宇平  
Prof. Dennis Fan 范建強  
Prof. Michael Ferguson  
Prof. Anthony Fung Ying Him 馮應謙  
Prof. Amy Ha 夏秀禎  
Prof. Ho Che Wah 何志華  
Prof. Ho Puay Peng 何培斌  
Prof. Hung Leung Kim 熊良儉  
Prof. Jamie Jia 賈建民  
Prof. Lai Chi Tim 黎志添  
Dr. Jose Lai 賴陳秀卿  
Prof. Paul Lai Bo San 賴寶山  
Prof. Linda Lam Chiu Wa 林翠華  
Prof. Albert W.N. Leng 梁榮能  
Prof. Leung Ho Fung 梁浩鋒  
Prof. Leung Mei Yee 梁美儀  
Prof. Joyce Ma 馬麗莊  
Prof. Ma Shu Yun 馬樹人  
Prof. Shigefumi Makino  
Prof. Helen Meng Mei Ling 蒙美玲  
Prof. Harold Mok Kar Leung 莫家良  
Prof. Lynne Nakano  
Prof. Edmund Anthony Nelson (until further notice)



Prof. Ni Yujing 倪玉菁  
 Prof. Pang Sun Keung, Nicholas 彭新強  
 Prof. Tony Shing Kung Ming 成公明  
 Prof. K.F. To 杜家輝  
 Prof. Tsang Hon Ki 曾漢奇  
 Prof. Eliza Tse 謝靜憶  
 Prof. Wong Kai Yee 王啓義  
 Prof. Wong Ngai Ying 黃毅英  
 Prof. Xia Keqing 夏克青  
 Prof. Yip Hon Ming 葉漢明  
 Prof. Virginia Yip Choy Yin 葉彩燕  
 Prof. Danqing Young 楊許丹青

### **Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies**

Dr. Chan Po On, Ella 陳寶安

### **Two Fellows of each College elected by the Assemblies of Fellows of the original Colleges and Shaw College**

Prof. Fong Wing Ping 方永平  
 Prof. Wong Kun Chun, Eric 黃根春  
 Prof. Chan Sun On 陳新安  
 Prof. Wing Yun Kwok 榮潤國  
 Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿  
 Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生  
 Prof. Ho Pui Yin 何佩然  
 Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅

### **Registrar** (*Member & Secretary*)

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

### **Librarian**

Dr. Colin Storey (until 30 November 2012)

### **University Dean of Students**

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

### **President of the University Students Union**

Mr. Yeung Ching Yin 楊政賢 (until 28 February 2013)

### **One student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University**

(No student was elected.)

**One student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union**

Miss Wong Hei Tung 黃希彤 (*Chung Chi College*)

(until 28 February 2013)

Miss Tso Anna 曹安娜 (*New Asia College*)

(until 28 February 2013)

Mr. Lau Yuk Lung 劉玉龍 (*United College*) (until 28 February 2013)

Mr. Lui Tsz Kin 呂子健 (*Shaw College*) (until 31 January 2013)

# Senate Committees and University Extension Board

---

## Senate Committees

The committees under the Senate are listed below:

- Academic Planning Committee
- Committee on General Education
- Committee on Language Enhancement
- Committee on Physical Education
- Staff-Student Consultative Committee
- Committee on Student Discipline
- Committee on Teaching and Learning
- Committee on Undergraduate Admissions
- Committee on University Press
- Committee on University Scholarships
- Undergraduate Examinations Board

For the memberships of the above committees, please visit:

[www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/senate-committee.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/senate-committee.html)

---

## University Extension Board

 3943 4187

 2603 6967

 [uexb@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:uexb@cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/uexb](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/uexb)

[www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/university-ext-board.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/governance/committee/english/university-ext-board.html)  
(membership)

# College Assemblies of Fellows

---

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Chan Ho Yin, Edwin 陳浩然

Prof. Chan Lai Wan 陳麗雲

Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光

Prof. Chen Yongqin 陳永勤

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Prof. Cheng Pui Wan 鄭佩芸

Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華

Prof. Chiu Siu Wai 趙紹惠

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

Prof. Fung Tung 馮通

Prof. Gu Daqing 顧大慶

Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚

Prof. Ko Wing Hung 高永雄

Prof. Lau Chung Ming 劉忠明

Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌

Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄

Prof. Leung Kwok Nam 梁國南

Prof. Leung Mei Yee 梁美儀

Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡

Mr. Lo Yuen-cheong 盧遠昌

Prof. Ma Kit Wai, Eric 馬傑偉

Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu 伍灼耀

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文

Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光  
 Prof. Mary M.Y. Waye 韋妙宜  
 Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康  
 Prof. Wong Kun-chun, Eric 黃根春  
 Prof. Yeung Wai Ho 楊偉豪  
 Prof. You Hoi Sze, Joyce 姚凱詩  
 Dr. Yung Chor Wing, Linda 容楚穎

### Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

---

## New Asia College

### Chairman

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Baum Larry 包立怡  
 Prof. Chan Kwan-chee, Allen 陳君賜  
 Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安  
 Prof. Chang Ming-yuen, Michael 張明遠  
 Prof. Cheung Chin-hung, Sidney 張展鴻  
 Prof. Cheung Hok-ming, Frederick 張學明  
 Prof. Chong Tai-leung 莊太量  
 Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠  
 Prof. Chung Chi-kit, Ronald 鍾志杰  
 Prof. Fan Sin-piu 樊善標  
 Prof. David W. Faure 科大衛  
 Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗  
 Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌  
 Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文  
 Prof. Ip Wan-yim 葉雲艷  
 Prof. Lam Hon-ming 林漢明  
 Prof. Lam Sik-lok 林錫樂  
 Prof. Lau Kwok-ying 劉國英  
 Prof. Lee Ho-man, Jimmy 李浩文  
 Prof. Mercurio Bryan Christopher  
 Prof. Mok Kar-leung, Harold 莫家良  
 Prof. Nakano Lynne Yukie 中野幸江  
 Prof. Shu Ching-tat, Chester 許正德  
 Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑  
 Dr. Leung Fung-lin, Elean 梁鳳蓮  
 Prof. Tam Siu-mi, Maria 譚少薇

Prof. Wan Yau-heng, Tom 溫有恒  
 Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 榮潤國  
 Prof. Wong Chack-kie 王卓祺  
 Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黃耀堃  
 Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇  
 Prof. Yeung Sau-chu, Alison 楊秀珠  
 Prof. Yew Tai-wai, David 姚大衛  
 Prof. Zhang Hua 張華

### Secretary

Mrs. Kan So Po-yee, Agnes 簡蘇寶儀

---

## United College

### Chairman

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Kevin Y.F. Au 區玉輝  
 Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權  
 Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰  
 Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒  
 Prof. Chan Wai-yee 陳偉儀  
 Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其  
 Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑  
 Prof. Chu Lee-man 朱利民  
 Prof. Anthony Y.H. Fung 馮應謙  
 Prof. Ho Che-wah 何志華  
 Prof. Esther S.C. Ho 何瑞珠  
 Prof. Ellis K.L. Hon 韓錦倫  
 Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿  
 Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
 Prof. Lam Ching-man 林靜雯  
 Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝  
 Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕  
 Prof. Lee Tan 李丹  
 Prof. Vivian W.Y. Lee 李詠恩  
 Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫  
 Prof. Ma Ngok 馬嶽  
 Prof. Barley S.Y. Mak Chan 麥陳淑賢  
 Prof. Helen M.L. Meng 蒙美玲  
 Prof. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚  
 Prof. Pang Lai-kwan 彭麗君

Prof. Eunice L.Y. Tang 鄧麗略  
 Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶  
 Prof. Stephen K.W. Tsui 徐國榮  
 Prof. Lutz-Christian Wolff 鄔楓  
 Prof. Wong Kuan-io 黃坤堯  
 Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生  
 Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生  
 Prof. Woo Pui-leng 胡佩玲  
 Prof. Xie Zuwei 謝作偉  
 Prof. Zhu Jingxiang 朱競翔

### Secretary

Mrs. Christina Li 李雷寶玲

---

## Shaw College

### Chairman

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳韜文  
 Prof. Chan Kin-man 陳健民  
 Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明  
 Prof. Chan Lik-yuen 陳力元  
 Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉  
 Prof. Chan Wood-ye 陳活彝  
 Prof. Joseph W.W. Cheng 鄭會榮  
 Prof. Derek S.P. Cheung 張善培  
 Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄  
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
 Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琮  
 Prof. Donna S.C. Chu 朱順慈  
 Prof. Sandra Marco Colino  
 Prof. Gwendolyn Gong 江琮娟  
 Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
 Prof. Ho Pui-yin 何佩然  
 Prof. John W.S. Ho 何永成  
 Prof. Jessica Y.Y. Kwong 鄺玉儀  
 Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康  
 Prof. Freedom Y.K. Leung 梁耀堅  
 Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波  
 Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊  
 Prof. Eva Maria Pils

Prof. Tsao King-kwun 曹景鈞  
 Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉  
 Prof. Wong Hung 黃洪  
 Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳  
 Prof. Justin C.Y. Wu 胡志遠  
 Prof. Kinnia S.T. Yau 邱淑婷  
 Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

### Secretary

Ms. Candice H.H. Lam 林巧香

---

## Morningside College

### Chairman

Prof. Sir James Mirrlees (*Master of College*)

### Members

Prof. Chan Ying Yang, Emily 陳英凝  
 Prof. Cheung Yam Leung, Lawrence 張欽良  
 Prof. Chiu Wai Kwun, Rossa 趙慧君  
 Prof. David C. Donald  
 Prof. Colin A. Graham 簡家廉  
 Prof. Sian M. Griffiths 葛菲雪  
 Prof. Simon N. Haines  
 Prof. Joseph E. Jones 鍾以施  
 Prof. Leo Ou-fan Lee 李歐梵  
 Prof. Janny M.Y. Leung 梁美兒  
 Prof. Liu Pak Wai 廖柏偉  
 Prof. Edward Y.Y. Ng 吳恩融  
 Prof. David H. Parker  
 Prof. Carmen C.Y. Poon 潘頌欣  
 Prof. Qiu Lin Chuan, Jack 邱林川  
 Prof. So Man Cho, Anthony 蘇文藻  
 Prof. Anthony J. Spires 安子杰  
 Prof. Carmen Wong 黃嘉雯  
 Prof. C.P. Wong 汪正平  
 Prof. Xi Chao 習超  
 Prof. Yau Shing Tung 丘成桐  
 Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝

### Secretary

Ms. Dora Dai 戴佩華



---

## S.H. Ho College

### Chairman

Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文 (*Master of College*)

### Members

Prof. Cheung Chan-fai 張燦輝  
 Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝  
 Prof. Ge Wei 葛偉  
 Prof. Heng Pheng-ann 王平安  
 Prof. Hsiung Ping-chen 熊秉真  
 Prof. Desmond Hui Cheuk-kuen 許焯權  
 Prof. Vincent Lee Hon-leung 李漢良  
 Prof. Albert Leung Wing-nang 梁榮能  
 Prof. Dennis Lo Yuk-ming 盧煜明  
 Prof. Will Ng Wai-yin 吳偉賢  
 Prof. Poo Mu-chou 蒲慕州  
 Prof. Wong Kam-bo 黃錦波  
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成  
 Prof. Yu Cheuk-man 余卓文  
 Prof. Zhou Jianyu 周建渝

### Secretary

Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau 劉貽琦

---

## C.W. Chu College

### Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱 (*Master of College*)

### Members

Prof. Thomas K.K. Au 區國強  
 Prof. Cecilia K.W. Chun 秦家慧  
 Prof. Stephen J. Hall 何世勳  
 Prof. Anthony M.H. Ho 何名熙  
 Prof. Jette G. Hansen Edwards  
 Prof. Vernon Hsu 徐寧  
 Prof. Jan F. Kiely 楊凱里  
 Prof. Suk-ying Wong 王淑英  
 Prof. Xunyu Zhou 周迅宇

### Secretary

Ms. Melody M.W. Lee 李美華

## Wu Yee Sun College

### Chairman

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Master of College*)

### Fellows

Prof. Anthony T.C. Chan 陳德章  
 Prof. Francis K.H. Cheung 張國洪  
 Prof. Nicole W.T. Cheung 鄭慧婷  
 Prof. Philip W.Y. Chiu 趙偉仁  
 Prof. Po-chung Chow 周保松  
 Prof. Ming-chung Chu 朱明中  
 Prof. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強  
 Prof. Christopher H.W. Gan  
 Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 鄺啓新  
 Prof. Joseph T.F. Lau 劉德輝  
 Prof. Annisa C.H. Lee 李賴俊卿  
 Prof. Diana T.F. Lee 李子芬  
 Prof. Louis N.Y. Lee 李雅言  
 Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南  
 Dr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權  
 Prof. Patrick W.L. Leung 梁永亮  
 Mr. Philip K.H. Leung 梁光漢  
 Prof. Lin Hui 林瑋  
 Prof. Ming Liu 劉民  
 Prof. John Michael Minford 閔福德  
 Prof. Kong-pang Pun 潘江鵬  
 Prof. Tak-jun Wong 黃德尊  
 Prof. William K.F. Wong 黃錦輝  
 Prof. Jin Xiao 蕭今

### Affiliated Fellows

Dr. Tai-keung Kan 靳埭強  
 Mr. Sai-yung Lau 劉世鏞  
 Mr. John K.H. Lee 李劍雄  
 Mr. Peter T.W. Yam 任達榮

### Secretary

Miss Sandy P.S. Lee 李珮珊

---

## Lee Woo Sing College

### Chairman

Prof. Joseph Wan-yea Lau 劉允怡 (*Master of College*)

### Members

Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強

Prof. Stanley Sai-chuen Hui 許世全

Prof. Lan Huiyao 藍輝耀

Prof. Dickon Hang-leung Ng 吳恆亮

Prof. Laurence Kwok-pun Wong 黃國彬

Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚 (*Associate Master of College*)

### Secretary

Mrs. Alice Law 羅霍玉卿

# Advisory Boards and Committees

---

## Advisory Board of Continuing and Professional Studies

### Chairman

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌, CUHK

### Members

Prof. Roy C.P. Chung 鍾志平, Bright Future Charitable Foundation

Ms. Leonie Ki 紀文鳳, New World China Enterprises Projects Ltd.

Mr. Dick M.K. Lee 李明達

Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生, CUHK

Mr. Ma Fung-kwok 馬逢國, Major Trend Entertainment Ltd.

Dr. Joseph Y.W. Pang 彭玉榮, The Bank of East Asia, Limited

Dr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.

Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Man Search International Limited

### *ex officio* Members

Mr. Eric S.P. Ng 吳樹培

Registrar and Secretary, CUHK

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Bursar, CUHK

Dr. Ella P.O. Chan 陳寶安

Director, School of Continuing and Professional Studies, CUHK

### Secretary

To be appointed

---

## Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

### Chairman

Dr. Raymond S.H. Leung 梁少康, TDK China Co. Ltd.

### Members

Prof. Chan Kei-biu 陳其鏞, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Ltd.

Mr. Cheung Chee-wah 張志華, Compass Technology Co. Ltd.

Dr. Derek T. Cheung 張大凱, Hong Kong Applied Science and  
Technology Research Institute Company Limited

Dr. Hon Hsiao-wuen 洪小文, Microsoft Research Asia

Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club

Dr. M.W. Lui 呂明華, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.

Dr. James McGill, Morgan Stanley Asia Limited

Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

Mr. Hamilton Tang 唐維鐘, Simon Murray & Company (HK) Ltd.

Prof. Yuen Ming-fai, Matthew 袁銘輝, The Hong Kong University of  
Science and Technology

### *ex officio* Members

Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平

Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Leung Ho-fung 梁浩鋒

Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Tsang Hon-ki 曾漢奇

Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Chiu Dah-ming 邱達民

Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

Prof. Ronald C.K. Chung 鍾志杰

Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering,  
CUHK

Prof. Meng Mei-ling, Helen 蒙美玲

Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering  
Management, CUHK

### Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Faculty of Law

### Chairman

The Honourable Mr. Justice Bokhary, Court of Final Appeal

### Honorary Members

The Honourable Justice Bennett, Federal Court of Australia, Australia

Prof. Christopher F. Forsyth, University of Cambridge, UK

Prof. Dame Hazel Genn, University College London, UK

Prof. Wu Zhipan 吳志攀, Peking University

The Honourable Sir T.L. Yang 楊鐵樑

### Members

Mr. Warren C.H. Chan 陳志海

The Honourable Elsie Leung 梁愛詩

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, CUHK

Mr. Luk Yee-shun, Arthur 陸貽信

Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Mr. Martin Rogers, Clifford Chance

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. Christopher Gane

Dean, Faculty of Law, CUHK

### Secretary

Ms. Joyce Wong 黃裕萍, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

### Chairman

Prof. Ho Sui-chu, Esther 何瑞珠, CUHK

### Members

Prof. Joyce L. Epstein, Johns Hopkins University, USA

Prof. Lee Wing-on 李榮安, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Prof. Leong Che-kan 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada

Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University

Prof. Tsang Mun-chiu 曾滿超, Columbia University, USA

Prof. Geoff Whitty, University of London, UK

Prof. J. Douglas Willms, University of New Brunswick, Canada  
 Prof. Zhou Zuoyu 周作宇, Beijing Normal University  
 Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中, CUHK

**ex officio Members**

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰  
 Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,  
 CUHK  
 Prof. Kwan Yu-kwong, Paula 關譽綱  
 Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,  
 CUHK

**Secretary**

Prof. Kwan Yu-kwong, Paula 關譽綱, CUHK

**Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies**

**Chairman**

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Bei Shan Tang Foundation

**Members**

Mr. Bernard P.H. Auyang 歐陽伯康, Vida Nova Ventures Inc.  
 Prof. Chu Yun-han 朱雲漢, Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation for  
 International Scholarly Exchange, Taiwan  
 Prof. Glen Dudbridge, University of Oxford, UK  
 Prof. William C. Kirby, Harvard University, USA  
 Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗, Mok Hing Yiu Charitable Foundation  
 Prof. Helen F. Siu 蕭鳳霞, Yale University, USA  
 Prof. Franciscus Verellen, Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient, France  
 Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA  
 Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK

**ex officio Members**

Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯  
 Vice-Chancellor/President, CUHK  
 Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來  
 Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK

**ex officio Member & Secretary**

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮  
 Bursar, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the Institute of Digestive Disease

### Chairman

Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝, CUHK

### Members

Dr. William S.C. Chao 曹世植, The Asian-Pacific Society for Digestive Endoscopy

Prof. Hashem B. El-Serag, Baylor College of Medicine, USA

Prof. Fan Daiming 樊代明, The Fourth Military Medical University

Prof. Geoff Farrell, The Australian National University, Australia

Prof. David A. Lieberman, Oregon Health and Science University, USA

Prof. Stephen A. Locarnini, World Health Organization Collaborating

Centre for Virus Reference and Research, Australia

Prof. David W. Rattner, Massachusetts General Hospital, USA

Prof. Timothy C. Wang, Columbia University, USA

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. Francis K.L. Chan 陳家亮

Director, Institute of Digestive Disease, CUHK

### Secretary

Mr. Ken C.K. Yuen 袁駿傑, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

### Chairman

Dr. the Honourable Cheng Yu-tung 鄭裕彤, New World Development Co. Ltd.

### Vice-Chairmen

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Property Management Ltd.

Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Ortus Capital Management Limited

### Members

Mr. Henry Chan 陳浚霖, Li & Fung Ltd.

Mr. Linus W.L. Cheung 張永霖, School of Professional and Continuing Education, HKU

Ms. Chiang Lai-wan, Ann 蔣麗芸, C & L Holdings Ltd.



Mr. Chu Yu-lun, Stanley 朱裕倫, Adsale Exhibition Services Ltd.  
 Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.  
 Dr. the Honourable Lee Shau-kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.  
 Mrs. Margaret Leung 梁高美懿  
 Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The SGV Group, the Philippines  
 Ms. Eirene Yeung 楊逸芝, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Limited  
 Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

#### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊  
 Dean, Faculty of Business Administration, CUHK  
 Prof. Michael J. Ferguson  
 Director, MBA Programmes, CUHK  
 Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝  
 Director, Executive MBA Programme, CUHK

#### **Secretary**

Dr. Veronica S.Y. Li 李倩容, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Board of the Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering**

#### **Chairman**

Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

#### **Members**

Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀, CUHK  
 Prof. Ho Chih-ming 何志明, University of California, Los Angeles, USA  
 Prof. Yongmin Kim, University of Washington, USA  
 Prof. C.C. Jay Kuo, University of Southern California, USA  
 Dr. Harry Shum 沈向洋, Microsoft Corporation  
 Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平, CUHK  
 Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成, CUHK  
 Prof. Victor Zue 舒維都, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

#### **ex officio Member**

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
 Director, Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering, CUHK

#### **Secretary**

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

## Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

### Chairman

Dr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

### Members

Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.  
 Mr. Patrick K.W. Chan 陳國威, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.  
 Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK  
 Mr. Terence K.T. Cheung 張廣達, Representative of Vocational Training Council  
 Dr. Kam Pok-man 甘博文, The Financial Reporting Council  
 Ms. Yvonne Kam 金以文, PricewaterhouseCoopers  
 Mr. K.C. Law 羅廣就, PricewaterhouseCoopers  
 Mr. Quinn Y.K. Law 羅義坤, Urban Renewal Authority  
 Mr. Albert Ng 吳港平, Ernst & Young  
 Mr. Johnny K.L. Ng 吳嘉寧, KPMG  
 Mr. Eric Y.C Tong 唐業銓, Representative of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
 Mr. Philip Tsai 蔡永忠, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu  
 Mr. Richard Tse 謝健朋, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation  
 Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊, CUHK  
 Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鋸, Asian Capital Holdings Limited

### *ex officio* Member

Prof. Danqing Young 楊許丹青  
 Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

### Secretary

Dr. Alice P.L. Chui 徐佩玲, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee of the Art Museum

### Chairman

Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗

### Members

Mr. Anthony K.W. Cheung 鍾棋偉  
 Mr. Humphrey K.F. Hui 許建勳  
 Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科  
 Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明

Mr. Lee King-fun, Andrew 李景勳  
 Ms. Lo Yan-yan, Betty 盧茵茵  
 The Honourable Mr. Justice Robert Tang 鄧國楨  
 Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方  
 Mr. Wu Ka-lun, Frank 胡家麟

#### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Shun Kwong-loi 信廣來  
 Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK  
 Prof. Harold K.L. Mok 莫家良  
 Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

#### **Senior Advisers**

Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌  
 Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰  
 Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

#### **ex officio Member & Secretary**

Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強  
 Director, Art Museum, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Committee of the Department of Social Work**

### **Chairman**

The Honourable Mr. Justice Patrick Chan 陳兆愷, Court of Final Appeal

### **Members**

Ms. Chan Mei-kit, Maggie 陳美潔, Caritas-Hong Kong  
 Ms. Chiu Wai-kan, Yolanda 趙惠芹, The Hong Kong Federation of Youth  
 Groups  
 Ms. Christine M.S. Fang 方敏生, The Hong Kong Council of  
 Social Service  
 Mr. Fong Cheung-fat 方長發, SAHK  
 Mr. Quentin Fong 方競生  
 Ms. Law Suk-kwan, Lilian 羅淑君, The Boys' and Girls' Clubs  
 Association of Hong Kong  
 Mrs. Lee Lau Chu-lai 李劉茱麗, The Parents' Association of Pre-school  
 Handicapped Children  
 Ms. Leung Yee-mei, Maggie 梁綺眉, The Hong Kong Society for  
 the Aged  
 Mr. Ng Chi-wing, Stephen 吳志榮, Tung Wah Group of Hospitals

Mr. Ngai Kong-yiu, Samuel 倪江耀, Evangelical Lutheran Church  
Social Service—Hong Kong  
Mr. Suen Lai-sang 孫勵生, Hong Kong Christian Service  
Ms. Gabriella Wong 黃肇寧, Hong Kong Children and Youth Services  
Mr. Wong Man-sing, Barry 黃萬成, CUHK Social Work Alumni  
Association

**ex officio Member**

Professor of Social Work, CUHK

**ex officio Member & Secretary**

Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊  
Chairman, Department of Social Work, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee of The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

### Members

Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗, Morningside Group  
Prof. John H. Coates, University of Cambridge, UK  
Prof. Bjorn Engquist, The University of Texas at Austin, USA  
Prof. Benedict H. Gross, Harvard University, USA  
Mr. Anthony H.P. Lee 利憲彬, Lee Hysan Foundation  
Mr. Yong-sun Lee 李鏞新, Kerry Holdings Ltd.  
Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited  
Prof. Richard M. Schoen, Stanford University, USA  
Prof. Joel Smoller, The University of Michigan, USA  
Prof. Neil Sidney Trudinger, The Australian National University,  
Australia

---

## Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

### Chairman

Mr. Chee W. Cheung 張志華, Compass Technology Company Limited

### Members

Prof. Daniel S.H. Chan 陳兆雄, National University of Singapore,  
Singapore  
Ir Frank F. Chan 陳帆, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department

Mr. Stephen Chau 鄒金根, SmarTone Telecommunications Holdings Limited  
 Mr. Kelvin K.W. Cheung 張金華, Fujitsu Hong Kong Limited  
 Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛, CUHK  
 Mr. Franky K.L. Fan 范繼良, Anwell Precision Technology (HK) Ltd.  
 Mr. Vincent H.K. Lau 劉漢光, ITE Smartcard Solutions Limited  
 Mr. Erwin K.M. Lau 劉錦銘, Integrated Cyber Marketing Company Limited  
 Mr. Lee Wai-kwong 李偉光, ASM Pacific Technology Limited  
 Dr. Wing P. Leung 梁榮斌, CDN Limited  
 Ir Dr. Lo Wai-kwok 盧偉國, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Limited  
 Prof. Arthur F.T. Mak 麥福達, CUHK  
 Ir Prof. John K.L. Mok 莫建鄰, Automatic Manufacturing Limited  
 Dr. C.H. Ng 吳自豪, Executive Committee of Hong Kong Electronics Industry Council  
 Mr. Paul W.Y. Poon 潘偉賢, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited  
 Mr. Tong Chi-hoi 唐智海, VTech Telecommunications Limited  
 Mr. Xie Daxiong 謝大雄, ZTE Corporation  
 Mr. Allen Yeung 楊德斌, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation

#### **ex officio Members**

Ir Dr. George L.W. Sze 施禮華  
 Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers  
 Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平  
 Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Tsang Hon-ki 曾漢奇  
 Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中  
 Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK  
 Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義  
 Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

#### **Member & Secretary**

Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

### Convener

Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明, CUHK

### Members

Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明, CUHK

Prof. Chen Yongqin, David 陳永勤, CUHK

Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, AECOM Asia Company Limited

Mr. Ho Tak-yin, Dave 何德賢, Environmental Protection Department

Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, AN Group (Holdings) Ltd.

Mr. Lay Chik-chuen 黎接傳, Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department

Prof. Lee Hung-kay 李鴻基, CUHK

Mrs. Ng Fong Siu-mei, Mei 吳方笑薇, Friends of the Earth

Dr. Jeanne Ng 吳芷茵, CLP Holdings Limited

Mr. K.L. Tsang 曾錦林, Hong Kong Productivity Council

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

### *ex officio* Member

Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

### Member & Secretary

Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK

---

## Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management

### Chairman

Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康, Asia Pacific Global Hyatt Corporation

### Members

Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Peninsula Hotels

Ms. Sonia Cheng 鄭志雯, New World Hospitality

Mr. Ambrose W.S. Cheung 張永森, eSun Holdings Limited

Mr. Paul Foskey, The Ritz-Carlton Hotel Company, LLC

Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠, Airport Authority Hong Kong

Mr. Andrew Kam 金民豪, Hong Kong Disneyland

Mr. Miguel Ko 高啟坤, Starwood Hotels & Resorts Worldwide, Inc.

Mr. Anthony Lau 劉鎮漢, Hong Kong Tourism Board

Mr. Mark Lettenbichler, The Ritz-Carlton Hotel Company, LLC

Mr. Michael Li 李漢城, The Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Ltd.  
 Mr. James Lu 呂尚懷, Hong Kong Hotels Association  
 Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.  
 Mr. William Mackay, Four Seasons Hotel–Hong Kong  
 Mr. Thomas J. Mehrmann, Ocean Park Hong Kong  
 Mr. William Ng 吳高賢, Genting Hong Kong Limited  
 Mr. Jim Pilarski, Marriott International, Inc.  
 Mr. Jean-Jacques Reibel, InterContinental Hong Kong  
 Mr. Nigel A.A. Summers, Horwath HTL  
 Mr. Philip W.H. Yung 容偉雄, Tourism Commission

### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶  
 Director of the School of Hotel and Tourism Management, CUHK  
 Prof. Zhou Yinggang 周穎剛  
 Director of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, CUHK

### **Secretary**

To be appointed

---

## **Advisory Committee on Information Engineering**

### **Chairman**

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

### **Members**

Mr. Philip Chan 陳浩昌, Google Hong Kong  
 Dr. Chao Shen-chang 趙盛章, Hong Kong Applied Science and  
 Technology Research Institute Company Limited  
 Ms. Barbara Chiu 招卓敏, Cisco Systems (HK) Ltd.  
 Mr. Kwok Wing-keung 郭永強, Carmel Holy Word Secondary School  
 Mr. Andrew Lee 李一龍, Hutchison Telecommunications (Hong Kong)  
 Limited  
 Dr. Daniel Lee 李大力, ASSIA Inc.  
 Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong Jockey Club  
 Prof. Li Jiandong 李建東, Xidian University  
 Prof. Li Xing 李星, Tsinghua University  
 Mr. Shu Jun 舒駿, Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.  
 Mr. Jeffrey Wong 黃廷威, Morgan Stanley Asia Limited  
 Mr. Richard K.L. Wong 黃廣林, Innopac Business Solutions Co. Ltd.  
 Dr. Feng Zhao 趙峰, Microsoft Research Asia  
 Dr. Steve Zheng 鄭全戰, Tencent

**ex officio Members**

- Ir Dr. Ng Chak-man 伍澤文  
 Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
- Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平  
 Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
- Prof. Chiu Dah-ming 邱達民  
 Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
- Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK

**Secretary**

- Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK

---

## **Advisory Committee on Mechanical and Automation Engineering**

**Chairman**

- Mr. S.H. Chan 陳紹雄, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited

**Members**

- Ir C.S. Chang 張子惇, Key Direction Limited
- Ms. Maria L.L. Chiang 蔣麗苓, Chen Chien Holdings Ltd.
- Mr. Weiman Chu 初維民, Screw and Fastener (HK) Co., Ltd.
- Mr. Ken K.N. Hui 許建南, Zhuhai Yado Electricity Automation Co. Ltd.
- Mr. Simon P.S. Ip 葉博森, NTK Technologies (HK) Limited
- Mr. Robert K.T. Lai 黎啟東, Pro-Technic Machinery Ltd.
- Mr. Lee Wai-kwong 李偉光, ASM Pacific Technology Ltd.
- Mr. Raymond S.H. Leung 梁少康, TDK China Co., Ltd.
- Prof. Andrew Y.C. Nee 倪亦靖, National University of Singapore,  
 Singapore
- Mr. Joseph Poon 潘永生, Hong Kong Productivity Council
- Mr. Herman S.K. Wong 黃錫金, Kin Yip Group

**ex officio Members**

- Prof. Wong Ching-ping 汪正平  
 Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
- Prof. Ronald C.K. Chung 鍾志杰  
 Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering,  
 CUHK
- Director of MSc Programme, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK



## Secretary

Chairman of the Industrial Relationship Committee, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK

---

## Career Development Board

### Chairman

Dr. Paul M.L. Kan 簡文樂, Champion Technology Holdings Limited

### Members

- Ms. Alice Au 區妙馨, Spencer Stuart
- Mr. William Chan 陳富強, MTR Corporation Limited
- Mr. William Chau 周兆昌, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
- Prof. Cheng Chung-yi 鄭宗義, CUHK
- Ms. Margaret Cheng 鄭惠貞, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
- Mrs. Myrette Fok 霍陸美珍, CUHK
- Brigadier Christopher Hammerbeck, The British Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong
- Prof. Stanley S.C. Hui 許世全, CUHK
- Mr. Lawrence Y.Y. Hung 孔子人, Richemont Asia Pacific Ltd.
- Mrs. Anne Hsieh Kwan 關謝懷遠, Telford Education Institute
- Dr. Susanna W.Y. Kwok 郭慧儀, CUHK
- Mr. Weymond H.W. Lam 林亢威, China Overseas Holdings Ltd.
- Prof. Diana T.F. Lee 李子芬, CUHK
- Mr. Li Lok-yin 李樂然, Queen's College
- Ms. Li Sau-fung, Natalie 李秀鳳, Civil Service Bureau
- Mr. Liu Ah-chuen 廖亞全, Christian Alliance S.W. Chan Memorial College
- Mr. Francis G.L. Mok 莫家麟, AIA Group
- Prof. Dickon H.L. Ng 吳恆亮, CUHK
- Ms. Margaret So 蘇蕙英, KPMG
- Prof. Ting Kwok-fai 丁國輝, CUHK
- Dr. Richard Vuylsteke, The American Chamber of Commerce in Hong Kong
- Prof. William K.F. Wong 黃錦輝, CUHK
- Mr. Wilfred K.P. Wong 黃錦沛, DFS Group, DFS Hong Kong Limited

**ex officio Members**

Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培

University Dean of Students, CUHK

Dr. Chan Chi-sun 陳志新

Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK

Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

President of The Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK

Mr. Chan Hoi-ching 陳凱政

Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of  
Hong Kong

Mr. Lee Kwan-yung 李昆融

Representative of The Student Union of The Chinese University of  
Hong Kong

**ex officio Member & Secretary**

Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung 梁汝照

Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

# Graduates *Honoris Causa*

---

## Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott	1964
Kerr, Clark	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棧	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃	1974

Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東	1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵	1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介	1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂	1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛	1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn	1995
Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗	1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王葛鳴	1996
Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠	1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權	1999
Lee, Kuan Yew 李光耀	2000

Chan, The Hon. Anson 陳方安生	2001
Kwok, Raymond P.L. 郭炳聯	2003
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章	2003
Neoh, Anthony Francis 梁定邦	2003
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基	2005
Lien, Chan 連戰	2005
Wang, Daohan 汪道涵	2005
Fok, Henry Ying-tung 霍英東	2006
Li, Andrew Kwok-nang 李國能	2006
Tung, Chee Hwa 董建華	2007
Fung, Victor Kwok-king 馮國經	2008
Song, Jian 宋健	2009
Tang, The Hon. Henry Ying-yen 唐英年	2009
Cheng, Edgar W.K. 鄭維健	2010

---

### Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用諷	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤	1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D.	1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David	1998
Gao, Xingjian 高行健	2001
Ji, Xianlin 季羨林	2002
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤	2003
Yu, Kwang-chung 余光中	2003
Lao, Yungwei 勞榮璋	2004
Wu, Guanzhong 吳冠中	2006
Hsu, Cho-yun 許倬雲	2008
Pai, Kenneth Hsien-yung 白先勇	2009
Ju, Ming 朱銘	2011

---

**Doctor of Science (DSc)**

Trethowan, William Henry	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville	1983
Needham, Joseph	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕	1985
Thrower, L.B.	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲	1989
Todd, David 達安輝	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之	1992
Ash, Sir Eric	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael	1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平	1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧	1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文	1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩	1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦	1999
Chen, Jia'r 陳佳洱	2000
Yuan, Longping 袁隆平	2001
Murad, Ferid	2002
Lu, Yongxiang 路甬祥	2003
Yang, Liwei 楊利偉	2004
Roberts, Richard J.	2005
Chen, Shupeng 陳述彭	2006
Yao, Andrew Chi-chih 姚期智	2006
Ignarro, Louis J.	2008
Yang, Henry Tzu-yow 楊祖佑	2008
Tsien, Roger Y. 錢永健	2009
Xu, Guanhua 徐冠華	2010

---

**Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)**

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡	1971
Bremridge, John Henry	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫	1981
Ho, Tim 何添	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉	1986
Brown, W.C.L.	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁鈺琚	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震	1991
Vogel, Ezra F.	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 冼為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千	1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉	1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊	1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉	1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華	1998
Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通	1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞	1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar	1999
Ikeda, Daisaku 池田大作	2000
Tin, Ka Ping 田家炳	2000
Hung, George Hon Cheung 熊翰章	2001
Wong, Eleanor 王培蓀	2001
Lee, Lai Shan 李麗珊	2002
Lui, Che Woo 呂志和	2002
Selten, Reinhard	2003

Mirrlees, Sir James	2004
Mong, William M.W. 蒙民偉	2004
Cheng, Vincent Hoi Chuen 鄭海泉	2005
Li, Yihyuan 李亦園	2005
Ho, David Tzu-cho 何子焯	2006
Jorgenson, Dale W.	2007
Kwong, Kong Kit 鄺廣傑	2007
Yasumoto, Alex K. 康本健守	2007
Richard, Alison F.	2009
Wu, Michael Po-ko 伍步高	2009
Chan, Gerald L. 陳樂宗	2010
Mok, Hing-yiu 莫慶堯	2010
Ho, Tzu-leung 何子樑	2011
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲	2011
Yu, Yue-hong 余宇康	2011



# Honorary Fellows

Cheng, Vincent Hoi-chuen 鄭海泉	2002
Hobbs, Kenneth Edward Frederick	2002
Hu, Shiu-ying 胡秀英	2002
Lee, Shau-kee 李兆基	2002
Li, The Hon. Simon Fook-sean 李福善	2002
Liu, Richard Shang-chien 劉尚儉	2002
Chan, Norman Tak-lam 陳德霖	2003
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機	2003
Cheung, Man-yeet 張敏儀	2003
Lee, Chien 利乾	2003
Lee, Fei 李斐	2003
Li, The Hon. Eric Ka-cheung 李家祥	2003
Ma, Lin 馬臨	2003
Shum, Choi-sang 岑才生	2003
Sung, Sheung-hong 宋常康	2003
Tam, Chung-ding 譚宗定	2003
Chan Wong, Shui Pamela 陳黃穗	2004
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	2004
Lee, Dick Ming-kwai 李明達	2004
Pang, Joseph Yuk-wing 彭玉榮	2004
Tarn, John Nelson	2004
Yung, Kung-hing 容拱興	2004
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	2005
Chou, Vincent Wen-hsien 周文軒	2005
Lee, Kam-chung 李金鐘	2005
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲	2005
Li, Fook-hing 李福慶	2005
Mong, David T.Y. 蒙德揚	2005

Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀	2005
Wang, Charles Cheung-tze 汪長智	2005
Yan, Lina Hau-yee 殷巧兒	2005
Chen, Fong-ching 陳方正	2006
Cheng, Paul Ming-fun 鄭明訓	2006
Fok, Ian Chun-wan 霍震寰	2006
Ho, Man-sum 何萬森	2006
Ho, Tzu-leung 何子樑	2006
Hui, Stanley Hon-chung 許漢忠	2006
Lau, Sai-yung 劉世鏞	2006
Lee, Peter Ting-chang 利定昌	2006
Chapman, Nancy E.	2007
Fung, Tony Wing-cheung 馮永祥	2007
Heung, Shu-fai 香樹輝	2007
Ho, Hamilton Hau-hay 何厚浹	2007
Lee, Shiu 李韶	2007
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝	2007
Liang, Thomas Cheung-biu 梁祥彪	2007
Mok, Sau-hing 莫秀馨	2007
Hui, Dennis Yiu-kwan 許耀君	2008
Leung, Ping-chung 梁秉中	2008
Watt, James C.Y. 屈志仁	2008
Yeung, Yue-man 楊汝萬	2008
Cheung, Man-kwong 張文光	2009
Chung, Leslie Wing-kok 鍾永珪	2009
Kuan, Hsin-chi 關信基	2009
Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻	2009
Mok, Christopher Wah-chiu 莫華釗	2009
Lee, Rance Pui-leung 李沛良	2010
Leung, Charles Ying-wai 梁英偉	2010
Mak, Thomas Chung-wai 麥松威	2010
Sun, Samuel Sai-ming 辛世文	2010
Tam, Wah-ching 譚華正	2010
Wu, Weishan 吳為山	2010
Chan, Patrick Siu-oi 陳兆愷	2011
Cheng, Edwin Shing-lung 鄭承隆	2011
Chow, Chung-kong 周松崗	2011
Leung, Hung-kee 梁雄姬	2011
Liu, Yingli 劉應力	2011

Lo, Wai-luen 盧瑋鑾	2011
Tam, Sheung-wai 譚尚渭	2011
Tchou, Larry Ming-kong 朱民康	2011
Chang, Shu-ting 張樹庭	2012
Fung, Clement Sui-to 馮兆滔	2012
Jin, Serena Sheng-hwa 金聖華	2012
Lee, Hon-ching 利漢楨	2012
Lo, Peter Tak-shing 羅德承	2012
Yeung, Ming-biu 楊明標	2012



## **Part 3**

### Academic Units and University Extensions





# Academic Units and Programmes of Studies

---

## Full-time Undergraduate Studies

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (please go to [www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook/regu.pdf](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook/regu.pdf) for details).

The University's Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, LLB, BMedSc, MBChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. The University started offering double degree programmes in 2006–07.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the result of the graduation thesis/project. However, the degrees of MBChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations and BChiMed on the basis of the clinical studies. (Please refer to the *Undergraduate Student Handbook* at [www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug\\_student\\_handbook.htm](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm) for details of the undergraduate study programmes.)

### ■ Curriculum Structure

#### (i) Existing Three-year Curriculum:

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A second-year entrant shall normally be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. The curriculum (excluding the MBChB Programme and the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant\* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

- (a) General Education (15 units);
- (b) Physical Education (2 units);
- (c) Foundation Requirement† (24 units: 9 units of language courses, 6 units of General Education courses, and 9 units of major/faculty requirement);
- (d) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
- (e) Faculty Language Requirement;
- (f) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses which include:

- (a) General Education (7 units for entrants with associate degrees or 9 units for entrants with higher diplomas);
- (b) Physical Education (1 unit);
- (c) up to 64 units of major courses for entrants with associate degrees or up to 59 units for entrants with higher diplomas;
- (d) Language Requirement (3 units for entrants with higher diplomas only);
- (e) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students need to take and pass any graduation thesis/project prescribed by their major programmes.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of IT competence. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance.

A student admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned. A student who has satisfied the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

† Applicable to Secondary 6 entrants



(ii) New Four-year Normative Curriculum in 2012–13:

Seven years ago, the University began planning and preparing for the new four-year normative curriculum, for implementation in 2012–13. The new curriculum is a result of the University-wide effort of all teaching departments/faculties, as well as many supporting units. It is not a matter of returning to the University's old four-year curriculum; it is rather a newly designed curriculum that is student-centered, with Outcomes-based Approach (OBA), embedding important pedagogical elements including outcomes, learning activities, assessment and feedback.

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is four to five years with the exception of Chinese medicine programme and medical studies. A senior year entrant admitted to programmes specially designed for articulation by associate degree/higher diploma holders shall normally be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. Same as the three-year curriculum, the four-year curriculum (excluding MBChB and the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a student shall successfully complete at least 123 units of courses, which include the major programme requirement as well as the university core requirements of general education, English and Chinese languages, physical education and IT. A senior year entrant shall complete at least 69 units of courses, also including the major programme requirement and university core requirements.

Key features include the newly designed university core requirements and faculty packages, and the emphasis on transferable skills and capstone experience. Please visit [www.cuhk.edu.hk/334/english/index.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/334/english/index.html) for details of the new undergraduate curriculum.

---

## Postgraduate Studies

The University currently offers degree programmes leading to five research degrees and 21 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 21 taught degrees are Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Nursing (DNurs), Doctor of Psychology (PsyD), Juris Doctor (JD), Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Family Medicine (MFM), Master of Laws (LLM), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Nursing Science (MNSc), Master of Professional Accountancy (MPAcc), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

The University has introduced the MPhil–PhD programmes since 2004–05 and currently offers 37 MPhil–PhD programmes. Under this scheme, MPhil and PhD are regarded as two streams within one MPhil–PhD programme. Students may choose the streams according to their interests and ability, with the flexibility to transfer between MPhil stream and PhD (pre-candidacy) stream after admission.

For doctoral programmes, the normal length of study for full-time students with or without a research master’s degree is 36 and 48 months respectively, while that for part-time students with or without a research master’s degree is 48 and 64 months respectively. For master’s programmes, the period of study normally ranges from one to four years for full-time study and two to four years for part-time study. The postgraduate diploma programmes last three months to one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

Applicants who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies of *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Handbook 2012–13* ([www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/handbook.php](http://www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/handbook.php)) and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Prospectus 2012–13*.

---

## Faculty of Arts

Dean: Prof. Leung Yuen-sang (unit 31 December 2012)

Faculty Secretary: Ms. May Wong

☎ 3943 7106

✉ afo@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5621

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts

### ■ Cultural Management Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Hui Cheuk-kuen Desmond

☎ 3943 3943

✉ ba\_cumt@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5621

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/arts

#### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Management (under the new four-year curriculum only)

### ■ Department of Anthropology

Chairman: Prof. Cheung Chin-hung Sidney

☎ 3943 7677/7670

✉ anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5218

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/

#### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Anthropology

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology
- Master of Arts Programme in Anthropology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anthropology

### ■ Department of Chinese Language and Literature

Chairman: Prof. Ho Che-wah

☎ 3943 7071/7074/7095/7160

✉ chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6048

🌐 www.chi.cuhk.edu.hk

#### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language and Literature
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Language and Literature

## ■ Department of Cultural and Religious Studies

Chairman: Prof. Lai Chi-tim

☎ 3943 6468/6212

☎ 2603 5280

✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/

### Cultural Studies Programme

☎ 3943 1269

☎ 2603 5280

✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/

### Religious Studies Programme

☎ 3943 1269

☎ 2603 5280

✉ crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/

### Divinity/Theology Programmes

☎ 3943 1091/6705

☎ 2603 5224

✉ theology@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Cultural Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Theology

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Cultural Studies
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Christian Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Cultural Management
- Master of Arts Programme in Intercultural Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Religious Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Theological Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Visual Culture Studies
- Master of Divinity Programme

## ■ Department of English

Chairman: Prof. Simon Nicolas Haines

☎ 3943 7005/7007

☎ 2603 5270

✉ english@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng/

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in English

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)
- Master of Arts Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Arts Programme in English (Literary Studies)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in English (Literary Studies)

### ■ Department of Fine Arts

Chairman: Prof. Mok Kar-leung Harold

☎ 3943 7615

☎ 2603 5755

✉ finearts@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 <http://finearts.arts.cuhk.edu.hk>

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Fine Arts

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History of Chinese Art
- Master of Arts Programme in Fine Arts
- Master of Fine Arts Programme

### ■ Department of History

Chairman: Prof. Yip Hon-ming

☎ 3943 7117/8541/8659

☎ 2603 5685

✉ [history@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:history@cuhk.edu.hk); [hisdiv@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hisdiv@cuhk.edu.hk); [macph@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:macph@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.history.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.history.cuhk.edu.hk)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in History

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in History
- Master of Arts Programme in Comparative and Public History
- Master of Philosophy Programme in History

## ■ Department of Japanese Studies

Chairman: Prof. Lynne Nakano

☎ 3943 6563/6466 ☎ 2603 5118

✉ [japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/english/menu\\_eng.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/english/menu_eng.html)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Japanese Studies

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Japanese Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Japanese Studies

## ■ Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages

Chairman: Prof. Yip Choy-yin Virginia

☎ 3943 7025/7911 ☎ 2603 7755

✉ [lin@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lin@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Linguistics

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Linguistics
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition
- Master of Arts Programme in Linguistics

## ■ Department of Music

Chairman: (to be appointed)

☎ 3943 6487/6510/6716 ☎ 2603 5273

✉ [music@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:music@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Music

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Music Programme
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Music
- Master of Arts Programme in Music
- Master of Music Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Music

## ■ Department of Philosophy

Chairman: Prof. Wong Kai-ye

☎ 3943 7136

☎ 2603 5323

✉ philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 <http://phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk>

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Philosophy

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy
- Master of Arts Programme in Philosophy
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Philosophy

## ■ Department of Translation

Chairman: Prof. Chan Sin-wai

☎ 3943 7700

☎ 2603 7843

✉ tra@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra/)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Translation\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Translation
- Master of Arts Programme in Computer-aided Translation
- Master of Arts Programme in Translation
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Translation

## ■ English Language Teaching Unit

Director: Dr. Lai Chan Sau-hing Jose

☎ 3943 7465

☎ 2603 5157

✉ eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu/)

## ■ Yale-China Chinese Language Centre

Director: Dr. Wu Weiping

☎ 3943 6727

☎ 2603 5004

✉ clc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/clc/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/clc/)

\* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

Dean: Prof. Wong Tak-jun

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Ma Ka-yee (until October 2012)

☎ 3943 7785

✉ bafac@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5917

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Office of Undergraduate Studies in Business

☎ 3943 7746

✉ bba@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5181

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/bba

#### Undergraduate Programme

- Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme\*

### ■ Office of Graduate Studies in Business

☎ 3943 7453

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/faculty/program.shtml

☎ 2994 4010

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Executive Master of Business Administration Programme
- Full-time Master of Business Administration Programme
- Master of Business Administration Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)
- Master of Business Administration Programme in Finance [Beijing and Shenzhen]
- Master of Business Administration Programme in Health Care
- JD/MBA Double Degree Programme (MBA Component)
- OneMBA, Global Executive Master of Business Administration Programme

---

\* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor (under the existing three-year curriculum only), Master of International Business, Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Social Science (Journalism and Communication) (under the new four-year curriculum only), on completion of the first degree, and three specialized streams in global business studies, international business and Chinese enterprise, and Asian business studies. There are also 12 concentration areas in the Integrated BBA Programme including business economics, management information systems, supply chain and logistics management, general decision sciences and managerial economics, general finance, financial engineering, insurance and risk management, management of international business, human resource management, marketing, quantitative marketing and general business.



## ■ The School of Accountancy

Director: Prof. Danqing Young

☎ 3943 7641

☎ 2603 5114

✉ schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/acy

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Professional Accountancy

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Accountancy
- Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme [Shanghai]
- Master of Accountancy Programme
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Professional Accountancy

## ■ The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)

Executive Director: Prof. Leslie Young

☎ 3943 7424

☎ 2603 5136

✉ apib@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/apib

### Postgraduate Programme

- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Global Finance

## ■ Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

Chairman: Prof. Waiman Cheung

☎ 3943 7813

☎ 2603 5104

✉ dse@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/dse

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
- Master of Science Programme in Information and Technology Management

## ■ Department of Finance

Chairman: Prof. Joseph Cheng

☎ 3943 7805

☎ 2603 6586

✉ [fin@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:fin@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/fin](http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/fin)

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Quantitative Finance
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science (Bachelor of Science)\*
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance (Bachelor of Science)† (under the new four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Finance
- Master of Science Programme in Finance

## ■ School of Hotel and Tourism Management

Director: Prof. Eliza Tse

☎ 3943 8590

☎ 2603 7724

✉ [htm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:htm@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/htm](http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/htm)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Business Administration Programme in Hotel and Tourism Management

### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Business Administration

## ■ Department of Management

Chairman: Prof. Shigefumi Makino

☎ 3943 7898

☎ 2603 6840

✉ [mgt@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:mgt@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/mgt](http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/mgt)

### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Management

\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Science

† Jointly offered with the Faculty of Social Science

## ■ Department of Marketing

Chairman: Prof. Jamie Jia

☎ 3943 7809

✉ [mkt@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:mkt@cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 5473

🌐 [www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt](http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Marketing
- Master of Science Programme in Marketing

---

## Faculty of Education

Dean: Prof. Leung Seung-ming Alvin

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Lau Kit-ping Pauline

☎ 3943 6937

✉ [edu@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:edu@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 6129

🌐 [www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

The Faculty of Education has a matrix organization, with a Faculty Office having overall responsibility for all undergraduate, higher degree, and postgraduate diploma programmes, and an Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education responsible for higher degree programmes.

There are four departments and one unit within the Faculty, namely, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Policy, Educational Psychology, Sports Science and Physical Education, and Physical Education Unit. A number of integrated programmes are contributed by two or more departments and managed by Faculty Office and Office of Postgraduate Programmes in Education, whereas, some programmes are directly under the departments. A number of self-financed programmes are also introduced by the Faculty in collaboration with the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research for in-service teachers.

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme
- Bachelor of Education (Liberal Studies) Programme
- Bachelor of Education (Mathematics and Mathematics Education) Programme
- Part-time Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood Education) Programme\*

---

\* The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Education Programme
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Citizenship and National Identity
- Master of Arts Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Early Childhood Education
- Master of Arts Programme in IT in Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Parent Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Putonghua Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Student Activities in Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Teaching Chinese as an International Language
- Master of Arts Programme in Values Education
- Master of Education Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Education
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Education (Primary)

## ■ Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Chairman: Prof. Cheung Sin-pui Derek

☎ 3943 6905

☎ 2603 6724

✉ candi\_dept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cri

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Language Education
- Master of Arts Programme in English Language Teaching
- Master of Science Programme in Mathematics Education

## ■ Department of Educational Administration and Policy

Chairman: Prof. Pang Sun-keung Nicholas

☎ 3943 6953

☎ 2603 6761

✉ eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eap

### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Arts Programme in School Improvement and Leadership

## ■ Department of Educational Psychology

Chairman: Prof. Chang Lei

☎ 3943 6904/6777

☎ 2603 6921

✉ edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eps

### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Arts Programme in School Guidance and Counselling

## ■ Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Chairman: Prof. Ha Sau-ching Amy

☎ 3943 6096

☎ 2603 5781

✉ sports@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Education Programme in Physical Education, Exercise Science and Health (under the new four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Education Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science (under the existing three-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Exercise Science and Health Education (under the new four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Arts Programme in Sports Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Sports Science and Physical Education
- Master of Science Programme in Exercise Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education

## ■ Physical Education Unit

Director: Mr. Lo Yuen-cheong

☎ 3943 6097

☎ 2603 5275

✉ peunit@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.peu.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Faculty of Engineering

Dean: Prof. Wong Ching-ping

Faculty Secretary: Mrs. Law Chu Sau-lan Doris

☎ 3943 8446/4294/1109

☎ 2603 5701

✉ facultyoffice@erg.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.erg.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Leung Ho-fung

☎ 3943 8444

☎ 2603 5302

✉ dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Computer Engineering\*
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Computer Science\*

---

\* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration on completion of the first degree

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Computer Science and Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Computer Science

## ■ Department of Electronic Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Tsang Hon-ki

☎ 3943 8270/8249

✉ dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5558

🌐 www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk

## Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Biomedical Engineering\*
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Electronic Engineering\*

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Electronic Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Electronic Engineering

## ■ Department of Information Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Chiu Dah-ming

☎ 3943 8385

✉ dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5032

🌐 www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

## Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Information Engineering\*
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering† (under the new four-year curriculum only)

## Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Information Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Information Engineering

\* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration on completion of the first degree

† Jointly offered with the Faculty of Science

## ■ Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

Chairman: Prof. Chung Chi-kit Ronald

☎ 3943 8337

☎ 2603 6002

✉ dept@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.mae.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Energy Engineering\* (under the new four-year curriculum only)
- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering
- Master of Science Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering

## ■ Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Chairman: Prof. Meng Mei-ling Helen

☎ 3943 8215/8313/8468/8470

☎ 2603 5505

✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Engineering Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
- Executive Master of Science Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management [Shenzhen]
- Master of Science Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies
- Master of Science Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

\* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration on completion of the first degree

## ■ Inter-department Programme

### Graduate Division of Biomedical Engineering

☎ 3943 8261

☎ 2603 5558

✉ bmegrad@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bme.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Biomedical Engineering
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biomedical Engineering

---

## Faculty of Law

Dean: Prof. Christopher Gane

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Lam King-kei Iris; Ms. Wong Yu-ping Joyce

☎ 3943 4399

☎ 2994 2505

✉ law@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.law.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Laws (LLB) Programme\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Juris Doctor (JD) Programme
- JD/MBA Double Degree Programme (JD Component)
- Master of Laws Programme in Chinese Business Law
- Master of Laws Programme in Common Law
- Master of Laws Programme in International Economic Law
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Laws
- Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws (PCLL)

---

\* Offering a double degree of Bachelor of Arts (Translation), or Bachelor of Business Administration (under the existing three-year curriculum only), or Bachelor of Social Science (Sociology) on completion of the first degree



---

## Faculty of Medicine

Dean: Prof. Fok Tai-fai (until 31 December 2012)

Faculty Secretary: (to be appointed)

☎ 3943 6891

✉ faculty@med.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5821

🌐 www.med.cuhk.edu.hk

### Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBChB)

The Faculty replaced its traditional medical curriculum with the current integrated, systems-based curriculum in the 2001–02 academic year. The new curriculum has enhanced the training programme, producing doctors who are amply qualified to meet the challenges of modern-day health care and serve the community with clinical excellence and compassion. Medical students who are interested in research may apply for admission to the Intercolated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences at the end of their third or fourth year of studies.

Students admitted on the basis of the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE) or a recognized HKDSE equivalent are required to complete six years of study to qualify for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBChB).

After the successful completion of a one-year internship in an approved hospital in Hong Kong, graduates become registered medical practitioners.

### ■ Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Chairman: Prof. Tony Gin

☎ 2632 2735

✉ ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2637 2422

🌐 www.aic.cuhk.edu.hk

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Critical Care Nursing

### ■ Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

Chairman: Prof. K.F. To

☎ 2632 3332/3334

✉ kfto@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2637 6274

🌐 www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk

#### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
- Master of Science Programme in Medical Laboratory Sciences

## ■ School of Biomedical Sciences

Director: Prof. Chan Wai-ye

☎ 3943 1233 (General); 3943 6869 (Postgraduate Programme)

📠 2603 5123

✉ sbs.med@cuhk.edu.hk (General);

sbspstgrad@cuhk.edu.hk (Postgraduate Programme)

🌐 www.sbs.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biomedical Sciences
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Anatomy\*
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry (Medicine)\*
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacology\*
- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physiology\*

## ■ Department of Chemical Pathology

Chairman: Prof. Dennis Y.M. Lo

☎ 2632 3338

📠 2636 5090

✉ chempath@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cpy.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chemical Pathology

## ■ Department of Clinical Oncology

Chairman: Prof. Anthony Chan

☎ 2632 2119/2118

📠 2649 7426; 2648 7097

✉ enquiry@clo.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.clo.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Department of Imaging and Interventional Radiology

Chairman: Prof. Anil T. Ahuja

☎ 2632 1180

📠 2648 7269

✉ radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.diir.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Imaging and Interventional Radiology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Imaging and Interventional Radiology
- Master of Science Programme in Diagnostic Ultrasonography

\* Enrolments were not accepted from 2010–11

## ■ Department of Medicine and Therapeutics

Chairman: Prof. Yu Cheuk-man

☎ 2632 3125

☎ 2645 1699

🌐 [www.mect.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.mect.cuhk.edu.hk)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Cardiology
- Master of Science Programme in Clinical Gerontology
- Master of Science Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism
- Master of Science Programme in Gastroenterology
- Master of Science Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Gerontology
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in End-of-Life Care

## ■ Department of Microbiology

Chairman: Prof. Paul K.S. Chan

☎ 2632 3333

☎ 2647 3227

✉ [microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic/)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Microbiology

## ■ The Nethersole School of Nursing

Director: Prof. Lee Tze-fan Diana

☎ 3943 6220/1085 (Undergraduate Programmes);

3943 8173/4163 (Postgraduate Programmes)

☎ 2603 6041/5269

✉ [nursing@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:nursing@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/)

The School's Bachelor of Nursing Programme is a four-/five-year full-time credit-based programme designed to prepare students for registration as general registered nurses with the Nursing Council of Hong Kong. Graduates of the programme are qualified to promote health and provide quality care for patients in today's increasingly technology-oriented and complex health care environment.

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Nursing Programme
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Gerontology (under the new four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Nursing Programme
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Nursing
- Master of Nursing Programme
- Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme

### ■ Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Chairman: Prof. Tony Chung

☎ 2632 3489

✉ obsgyn@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2636 0008

🌐 www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

### ■ Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Chairman: Prof. Pang Chi-pui Calvin

☎ 3943 5855

✉ deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2715 9490

🌐 www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
- Master of Science Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

### ■ Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Chairman: Prof. Hung Leung-kim

☎ 2632 2515

✉ dept@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2637 7889

🌐 www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
- Master of Science Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics
- Master of Science Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
- Master of Science Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science

## ■ Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery

Chairman: Prof. C.A. van Hasselt

☎ 2632 3950/2970

☎ 2145 8876

✉ ent@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ent.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Department of Paediatrics

Acting Chairman: Prof. Edmund Anthony Nelson

☎ 2632 2850/2851

☎ 2636 0020

✉ paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ School of Pharmacy

Director: Prof. Vincent H.L. Lee

☎ 3943 6860

☎ 2603 5295

✉ pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

Offered by the School of Pharmacy, the Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme follows the credit-unit system. Graduates must complete one year of pre-registration training before registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board of Hong Kong as a pharmacist in Hong Kong.

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Pharmacy
- Master of Science Programme in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing and Quality

## ■ Department of Psychiatry

Chairman: Prof. Lam Chiu-wa Linda

☎ 2607 6027

☎ 2667 1255

✉ psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Mental Health
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Mental Health

## ■ The Jockey Club School of Public Health and Primary Care

Director: Prof. Sian M. Griffiths

☎ 2252 8488/8800

☎ 2145 7489/2606 3500

✉ info\_sphpc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.sphpc.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Public Health

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Public Health
- Master of Family Medicine Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Social Medicine
- Master of Public Health Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Master of Science Programme in Health Education
- Master of Science Programme in Health Services Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Administration
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Education
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Public Health
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Health Studies

## ■ Department of Surgery

Chairman: Prof. Lai Bo-san Paul

☎ 2632 2789/2617

☎ 2637 7974

✉ surgery@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

☎ 2632 2679 (Surgery); 2632 1542 (Neurology Sciences)

☎ 2637 7974 (Surgery); 2647 8870 (Neurology Sciences)

✉ postgrad@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk (Surgery);  
nssc@cuhk.edu.hk (Neurology Sciences)

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Surgery
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Surgery
- Master of Science Programme in Neurology Sciences

### Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

Director: Prof. Timothy H. Rainer

☎ 2632 1033

☎ 2648 1469

✉ aemau@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.aemau.cuhk.edu.hk

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Advanced Emergency Nursing Practice
- Master of Science Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Advanced Emergency Nursing Practice
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care

### ■ Inter-department Programmes

#### Graduate Division of Medical Sciences

##### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Medical Sciences (jointly offered by the Departments of Clinical Oncology, Medicine and Therapeutics, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry)

---

## Faculty of Science

Dean: Prof. Ng Cheuk-yiu (until 31 August 2012)

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong (from 1 September 2012)

Faculty Secretary: Mrs. Angela Yang

☎ 3943 6327

☎ 2603 5156

✉ sfo@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci

### ■ Department of Chemistry

Chairman: Prof. Shing Kung-ming Tony

☎ 3943 6344

☎ 2603 5057

✉ chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk

#### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Chemistry

#### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chemistry

## ■ School of Chinese Medicine

Director: Prof. Albert W.N. Leung

☎ 3943 4328

☎ 2603 7203

✉ scm@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.scm.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Chinese Medicine Programme
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Science Programme in Acupuncture
- Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicine
- Master of Science Programme in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs

## ■ Earth System Science Programme

☎ 3943 6264

☎ 2603 5156

✉ essc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/sci/essc/

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Earth System Science (under the new four-year curriculum only)

## ■ School of Life Sciences

Director: Prof. Chu Ka-hou (until 31 December 2012 or until a new director assumes duties, whichever is the earlier)

☎ 3943 1487

☎ 2603 5646

### Biochemistry Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Shaw Pang-chui

☎ 3943 6359

☎ 2603 5646

✉ biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

### Biology Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Wong Chong-kim

☎ 3943 6249

☎ 2603 5646

✉ bio@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk

### Cell and Molecular Biology Programme

Programme Director: Prof. Ge Wei

☎ 3943 1361

☎ 2603 5646

✉ cmb@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cmb/



## **Environmental Science Programme**

Programme Director: Prof. Chan King-ming

☎ 3943 6294

☎ 2603 5646

✉ ens@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ens/

## **Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme**

Programme Director: Prof. Chen Zhen-yu

☎ 3943 6295

☎ 2603 5646

✉ fns@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/fns/

## **Molecular Biotechnology Programme**

Programme Director: Prof. Lam Hon-ming

☎ 3943 6393

☎ 2603 5646

✉ mbt@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mbt/

## **Undergraduate Programmes**

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biochemistry
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Biology
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Cell and Molecular Biology
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Environmental Science
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Molecular Biotechnology

## **Postgraduate Programmes**

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biochemistry
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Biology
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Cell and Molecular Biology
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Environmental Science
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Molecular Biotechnology
- Master of Science Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences
- Master of Science Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology

## ■ Department of Mathematics

Chairman: Prof. Raymond H.F. Chan

☎ 3943 7729

☎ 2603 5154

✉ dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.math.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Mathematics and Information Engineering\* (under the new four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Mathematics
- Master of Science Programme in Mathematics

## ■ Department of Physics

Chairman: Prof. Xia Ke-qing

☎ 3943 6154/6339

☎ 2603 5204

✉ physics@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Physics

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Materials Science and Engineering
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Physics
- Master of Science Programme in Physics

## ■ Department of Statistics

Chairman: Prof. Chan Ngai-hang (until 31 December 2012 or until a new chairman assumes duties, whichever is the earlier)

☎ 3943 7931

☎ 2603 5188

✉ statdept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

### Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science

Programme Co-Directors: Prof. Chow Ying-foon; Prof. Wong Hoi-ying

☎ 3943 1746/1853

☎ 2603 5188/5181

✉ iqinfo@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/iqr

\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Engineering

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Science Programme in Risk Management Science
- Bachelor of Science Programme in Statistics
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Quantitative Finance and Risk Management Science (Bachelor of Science)\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Statistics
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Risk Management Science
- Master of Science Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics
- Master of Science Programme in Risk Management Science

---

## Faculty of Social Science

Dean: Prof. Paul S.N. Lee

Faculty Secretary: Ms. Sulan Wong

☎ 3943 4096

✉ [ssinfo@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ssinfo@cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 6774

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/)

### ■ School of Architecture

Director: Prof. Ho Puay-peng

☎ 3943 6517

✉ [architecture@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:architecture@cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 5267

🌐 [www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk)

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Architecture
- Master of Architecture Programme
- Master of Science Programme in Architectural Conservation and Design
- Master of Science Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design
- Master of Science Programme in Urban Design

---

\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Business Administration

## ■ Department of Economics

Chairman: Prof. Zhang Junsen

☎ 3943 8190

☎ 2603 5805

✉ economics@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/eco/

### Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance

Programme Co-Directors: Prof. Chow Ying-foon; Prof. Sunny Kwong

☎ 3943 4368

☎ 2603 5805

✉ gléf@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/program/gléf

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Economics
- Interdisciplinary Major Programme in Global Economics and Finance (Bachelor of Science)\* (under the new four-year curriculum only)

### Postgraduate Programme

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Economics

## ■ Department of Geography and Resource Management

Chairman: Prof. Chen Yongqin David

☎ 3943 6532

☎ 2603 5006

✉ geography@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Geography and Resource Management

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Geography and Resource Management
- Master of Science Programme in GeoInformation Science
- Master of Social Science Programme in Sustainable Tourism

## ■ Department of Government and Public Administration

Chairman: Prof. Ma Shu-yun

☎ 3943 7530/7488

☎ 2603 5229

✉ gpadept@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/gpa/

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Government and Public Administration

\* Jointly offered with the Faculty of Business Administration

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Government and Public Administration
- Master of Social Science Programme in Government and Politics (Greater China)

### ■ School of Journalism and Communication

Director: Prof. Fung Ying-him Anthony

☎ 3943 7680

✉ com@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5007

🌐 www.com.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Journalism and Communication\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Arts Programme in Global Communication
- Master of Arts Programme in Journalism
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Communication
- Master of Science Programme in New Media
- Master of Social Science Programme in Advertising
- Master of Social Science Programme in Corporate Communication

### ■ Department of Psychology

Chairperson: Prof. Fanny Cheung

☎ 3943 6650

✉ info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5019

🌐 www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Psychology

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Psychology
- Master of Arts Programme in Psychological Counselling and Psychotherapy [Beijing]
- Master of Arts Programme in Psychology
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology
- Master of Social Science Programme in Clinical Psychology
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology

\* Offering a double degree option of Bachelor of Business Administration (Integrated BBA Programme) (under the new four-year curriculum only) on completion of the first degree

## ■ Department of Social Work

Chairperson: Prof. Joyce Ma

☎ 3943 7507

☎ 2603 5018

✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk/

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Social Work

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Social Welfare
- Master of Arts Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Policy
- Master of Arts Programme in Social Service Management
- Master of Social Science Programme in Social Work
- Master of Social Work Programme

## ■ Department of Sociology

Chairman: Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah

☎ 3943 6604/6606

☎ 2603 5213

✉ sociology@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/soc/

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Sociology\*

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Sociology
- Master of Arts Programme in Sociology

## ■ Inter-department Programmes

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Global Studies (under the new four-year curriculum only)

☎ 3943 4757

☎ 2603 6774

✉ glbs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc

- Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Urban Studies (under the new four-year curriculum only)

☎ 3943 5100

☎ 2603 7613

✉ urbanstudies@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/urbanstudies

\* Offering a double degree option of Juris Doctor on completion of the first degree

## Graduate Division of Social Science

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Science Programme in Advanced Environmental Planning Technologies\*
 

<p>☎ 2994 0495</p> <p>✉ innovations@cuhk.edu.hk</p>	<p>🖨 2603 6515</p> <p>🌐 www.chi1993.cuhk.edu.hk/msccept</p>
-----------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------
- Master of Social Science Programme in General Education
 

<p>☎ 3943 6236/1005</p> <p>✉ mssge@cuhk.edu.hk</p>	<p>🖨 2603 6774</p> <p>🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/ge</p>
----------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------
- Master of Social Science Programme in Global Political Economy
 

<p>☎ 3943 4209/6737</p> <p>✉ mgpeinfo@cuhk.edu.hk</p>	<p>🖨 2603 6774</p> <p>🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/mgpe</p>
-------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------
- Master of Social Science Programme in Public Policy
 

<p>☎ 3943 4096/6737</p> <p>✉ publicpolicy@cuhk.edu.hk</p>	<p>🖨 2603 6774</p> <p>🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ssc/publicpolicy</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

## ■ Inter-faculty Programmes

### Graduate Division of Gender Studies

- |                                                       |                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <p>☎ 3943 1026</p> <p>✉ genderstudies@cuhk.edu.hk</p> | <p>🖨 2603 7223</p> <p>🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/gender/</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Gender Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Gender Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Studies [Beijing]

### Graduate Division of Earth System and GeoInformation Science

- |                                               |                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>☎ 3943 4082</p> <p>✉ iseis@cuhk.edu.hk</p> | <p>🖨 2603 7470</p> <p>🌐 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/gis/</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Master of Philosophy–Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Earth System and GeoInformation Science
- Master of Science Programme in Earth System Science

\* This programme is originally under the Graduate Division of Earth System and GeoInformation Science. Application for relocation under the Graduate Division of Social Science has been made and is pending for approval.

---

## General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. It is an important part of university education.

The General Education Programme is composed of General Education Foundation, University General Education and College General Education courses. The University General Education courses are administered by the Office of University General Education, while the Colleges tailor their courses according to their cultural backgrounds and educational ideals.

### ■ Office of University General Education

Director: Prof. Leung Mei-yee

☎ 3943 7075/7563

☎ 2603 5398

✉ oge@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oge/

---

## Centre for East Asian Studies

Director: Prof. David Faure

☎ 3943 4392

☎ 2994 3105

✉ ceas@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cea/

### Undergraduate Programme

- Bachelor of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies

### Postgraduate Programmes

- Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies
- Master of Arts Programme in Chinese Studies
- Master of Philosophy Programme in Chinese Studies

---

## Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research (CLEAR)

Director: Prof. Poon Wai-yin

☎ 3943 6201

☎ 2603 6804

✉ clear@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/clear/



---

## Double Degree Programmes

### Undergraduate Programmes

- Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education (Chinese Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme ([www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/edc/index.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/prog/edc/index.html))
- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (English Language Education) Co-terminal Double Degree Programme ([www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ede4343/](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ede4343/))
- Mathematics and Information Engineering Double Degree Programme ([www.math.cuhk.edu.hk/en/gerinfo/curr/UG-DDegMain.html](http://www.math.cuhk.edu.hk/en/gerinfo/curr/UG-DDegMain.html)) (under the existing three-year curriculum only)

### Inter-institutional Programme

- Bachelor of Arts (English Studies) and Bachelor of Education (Honours) (English Language Education) Programme\* (Jointly offered by The Chinese University of Hong Kong and the Hong Kong Institute of Education under the existing three-year curriculum only. For details, please visit [www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~eed/](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~eed/))

### Postgraduate Programme

- Juris Doctor/Master of Business Administration Double Degree Programme ([www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/course\\_list08.php](http://www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/course_list08.php))

---

## Other Programmes

### Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

Only students admitted to the existing three-year curriculum are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English in their first year of attendance. The purpose of the programme is to provide an opportunity for students to strengthen their ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words. The programme provides students with a pronunciation foundation for more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and promotes an awareness of the importance of language ability.

---

\* The programme has ceased to admit new students and will be terminated after all students have graduated

### **Physical Education**

Physical Education is the required programme which emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities.

### **Leadership Development Programme**

The Leadership Development Programme aims at nurturing the leadership potential of selected students of the University and preparing them for the challenges and opportunities of the new era. Students admitted to the existing three-year curriculum are eligible and are normally admitted into the programme in their second year of university attendance.

### **Student IT Competence**

Rapid advances in information technology (IT) are leading us into the information age, changing the way we work, communicate and play, and increasing our productivity. IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University provides an IT Foundation Course, a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills. Students admitted to the three-year curriculum are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before graduation, while those admitted to the four-year curriculum will complete an IT Foundation Course.

---

## International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to students from outside of Hong Kong who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities to develop knowledge in Chinese, Asian and international studies, further studies in their academic discipline in the context of Hong Kong, mainland China and the rest of Asia, and learn Chinese.

The IASP is fully integrated into the regular structure of the University. Participants take regular courses with local students in the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Science and Social Science. The IASP offers selected courses in Asian, Chinese and international studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Participants may also take special language courses in Cantonese and Putonghua offered by the Yale-China Chinese Language Centre. Many opportunities are provided to participants to experience Chinese culture. They include sharing dormitory with local students, thematic field trips, excursions and language tables, just to name a few.

There are two categories of participants: (1) associate undergraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses; and (2) associate postgraduate students taking either (a) a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses or (b) conducting research and taking a minimum course load of three units.

Students may participate in IASP for one term or for one academic year. Previous coursework on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a recognized bachelor's degree.

Participants may come as exchange students or study abroad (fee-paying) students. Exchange students are those who are nominated by institutions which have formal exchange agreements with the University. Exchange students are exempted from paying tuition to CUHK. Study abroad students are those who come from institutions which normally do not have formal exchange agreements with CUHK. Study abroad students must pay the IASP tuition. Both exchange and study abroad students are responsible for housing and other exchange related fees. The Office of Academic Links serves as the home department to both exchange and study abroad students.

All enquires should be directed to:

International Asian Studies Programme  
Office of Academic Links  
Yasumoto International Academic Park  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong SAR

☎ (852) 3943 7597

☎ (852) 2603 5045

✉ [iasp@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:iasp@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.oal.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.oal.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## School of Continuing and Professional Studies

Director: Dr. Ella P.O. Chan

☎ 2209 0299/0290

☎ 2603 6565; 2739 2797

✉ [scs@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:scs@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk)

Established in 1965, the University's Department of Extramural Studies was renamed as School of Continuing Studies in 1994. In January 2006, the School was renamed as the School of Continuing and Professional Studies (CUSCS). Bearing the mission of providing quality continuing professional education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society, the School offers a diverse range of courses and programmes at different levels. In 2011–12, over 1,200 general courses and about 200 award-bearing programmes were offered with a total enrolment of about 38,000 or full-time equivalent of 6,500 students.

In 2010, as part of its strategic development, the School established five academies so as to provide learning opportunities in five focused areas. They are Creative Academy, Liberal Arts Academy, Management Academy, Professional Development Academy, and Advanced Development Academy. The programmes and courses offered cover a wide range of disciplines, including art and design; music and the humanities; creative media; business and management; accounting and finance; social sciences and public administration; languages and translation; traditional Chinese medicine and health care; information technology and technology management; and nature and environment.

What CUSCS offers can be broadly categorized into general courses and award-bearing programmes. General courses, normally lasting two to four months each, have no specific admission requirements, and are generally for self-enrichment. Award-bearing programmes at advanced diploma, professional diploma, diploma, and certificate levels, have specific admission requirements and are designed in accordance with the guidelines and standards set by the University. These programmes lead to academic awards or professional qualifications for those who wish to enhance their skills and knowledge in their particular fields of study.

Starting from 1988, CUSCS has diversified its portfolio in collaboration with professional organizations, as well as academic institutions in mainland China and overseas to offer award-bearing programmes, including:

- Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (with Lancaster University, UK)
- Master of Education Degree in Curriculum and Teaching Methodology (Teaching Chinese as a Second Language) (with Beijing Language and Culture University, China)
- Bachelor of Business (Computer Systems Management) (with Victoria University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Event Management) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Hotel Management) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Management) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business (Marketing) (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Design (with Griffith University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting) (with Flinders University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Creative Arts (Digital Media) (with Flinders University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Media and Communication (with Queensland University of Technology, Australia)
- Bachelor of Nursing (with La Trobe University, Australia)
- Professional Diploma Programme in Legal Executive Studies (with The Chartered Institute of Legal Executives, UK)

Collaborations with academic units of the University include:

- Faculty of Arts: Department of Chinese Language and Literature, Department of Fine Arts, Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages, Divinity School of Chung Chi College, Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies, and Centre for the Studies of Daoist Culture of the Department of Cultural and Religious Studies

- Faculty of Business Administration: School of Accountancy, Department of Finance, Department of Management, and Department of Marketing
- Faculty of Engineering: Centre for Innovation and Technology
- Faculty of Medicine: Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, The Nethersole School of Nursing, Department of Paediatrics, and Department of Surgery
- Faculty of Science: School of Chinese Medicine

In support of government's initiatives to provide secondary school leavers with additional avenues to pursue higher education in Hong Kong, CUSCS has been developing a variety of full-time higher diploma programmes since 2002. In response to the implementation of the new 3+3+4 academic structure, CUSCS introduces the tailored two-year higher diploma programmes in 2012–13 to cater for the learning needs of Secondary 6 graduates of the new academic structure, Secondary 7 graduates of the old academic structure and students who have completed pre-associate degree programmes or are aged 21 or above. In year 2012–13, CUSCS offers 28 higher diploma programmes in the areas of design; creative media; business and management; information technology; languages and communication; social sciences and health care.

CUSCS also offers tailored corporate training courses to private companies, government departments, non-government organizations, schools and universities in Hong Kong, mainland China, and overseas. They aim at improving participants' knowledge and skills in both English and Chinese; information technology; China business; administrative management; school leadership and management; bilingual teaching; journalism; accounting; law; public administration; city planning; public health management; nutrition and health products, etc. Commendations have been received on both the course design and delivery as well as academic standard of these courses.

CUSCS is a self-financing unit but its academic development and policies are regulated by the University Extension Board, the Senate Academic Planning Committee, and the Senate of the University.

The head office of CUSCS is situated at the Inter-University Hall on CUHK campus in Sha Tin. CUSCS has five major learning centres as follows:

- Bank of America Tower, 12 Harcourt Road, Central;
- Far East Finance Centre, 16 Harcourt Road, Central;
- Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui;
- East Ocean Centre, 98 Granville Road, Tsimshatsui; and
- Tsui Lam Estate, Tseung Kwan O.

# Part 4

## Research Units







# Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established 28 institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

---

## The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)

☎ 3943 7424

✉ [apib@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:apib@cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 5136

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/apib/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/apib/)

### ■ Aviation Policy and Research Centre

☎ 3943 6014

✉ [aprc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:aprc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/aprc/](http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/aprc/)

### ■ Centre for Business Innovation and Globalization (BiG)

☎ 3943 8514

☎ 2603 6840

✉ [big@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:big@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 <http://big.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/>

### ■ Centre for Chinese Financial Development and Reform

☎ 3943 7896

☎ 2603 7871

✉ [cfdrc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cfdrc@cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Entrepreneurship

☎ 3943 7542

☎ 2994 4363

✉ [entrepreneurship@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:entrepreneurship@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/entrepreneurship/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/entrepreneurship/)

### ■ Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

☎ 3943 8798

☎ 2603 7724

✉ chrer@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/research-centers-hospitality-real-estate.shtml](http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/research-centers-hospitality-real-estate.shtml)

### ■ Centre for Institutions and Governance

☎ 3943 8691

☎ 2603 5114

✉ cucig@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cig/](http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cig/)

### ■ Centre for International Business Studies

☎ 3943 1650

☎ 2603 6840

✉ cmlau@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Marketing Engineering

☎ 3943 1639

☎ 2603 5473

✉ mkteng@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 [www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/research-centers-marketing-engineering.shtml](http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/research-centers-marketing-engineering.shtml)

---

## CAS-CUHK Shenzhen Institute of Advanced Integration Technology

☎ (86) 755 8639 2196

☎ (86) 755 8639 2194

✉ [jia.liu@siat.ac.cn](mailto:jia.liu@siat.ac.cn)

🌐 [www.siat.ac.cn/jgsz/kyxt/jcs/](http://www.siat.ac.cn/jgsz/kyxt/jcs/)

---

## Hong Kong Cancer Institute

☎ 2632 1037

☎ 2632 5816

✉ [vengie@clo.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:vengie@clo.cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.hkci.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.hkci.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

☎ 3943 6740/1465

☎ 2603 5215

✉ [hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps)

### ■ Center for Housing Innovations

☎ 2294 0495

☎ 2603 6515

✉ [innovations@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:innovations@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.chi1993.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.chi1993.cuhk.edu.hk)



---

## Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER)

☎ 3943 6755/6999  
✉ [hkier@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkier@cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 6850  
🌐 [www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/hkier](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/hkier)

### ■ Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education

☎ 3943 6749  
✉ [pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 7542  
🌐 [www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth/](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth/)

### ■ Centre for the Advancement of Information Technology in Education

☎ 2603 6729  
✉ [caite@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:caite@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 7352  
🌐 <http://caite.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/>

### ■ Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment

☎ 2603 7209/7216  
✉ [hkpisa@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkpisa@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 5336  
🌐 [www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkpisa](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkpisa)

### ■ Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership

☎ 3943 6929  
✉ [leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 6850  
🌐 [www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders/](http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders/)

---

## Institute of Biotechnology

☎ 2603 5111  
✉ [enquiry@hkib.org.hk](mailto:enquiry@hkib.org.hk)

☎ 2603 5012  
🌐 [www.hkib.org.hk](http://www.hkib.org.hk)

---

## Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM)

☎ 3943 4370  
✉ [icm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:icm@cuhk.edu.hk)

☎ 2603 5248  
🌐 [www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Institute of Chinese Studies

☎ 3943 7394

✉ ics@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5149

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/

### ■ Art Museum

☎ 3943 7416

✉ artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5366

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm/

### ■ Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

☎ 3943 7371

✉ ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 7539

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/ccaa/

### ■ D.C. Lau Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

☎ 3943 7381

✉ chant@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5149

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rccat/

### ■ Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

☎ 3943 7382

✉ rcccc@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5202

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/rcccc/

### ■ Research Centre for Translation

☎ 3943 7399

✉ rct@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5110

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rct/

### ■ T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

☎ 3943 7392

✉ clrc@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 7989

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/clrc/

---

## Institute of Digestive Disease

☎ 2637 3209

✉ idd@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2646 8915

🌐 www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Institute of Economics and Finance


☎ 3943 7805

🌐 www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/ief

✉ cuief@cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Institute of Environment, Energy and Sustainability

 3943 6002

 [iees@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:iees@cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/iees](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iees)

---

## Institute of Global Economics and Finance

 3943 1620


 2603 5230

 [igef@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:igef@cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.igef.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.igef.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Institute of Human Communicative Research

 2632 3288


 2145 8876

 [info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

 3943 8038


 2603 7636


 [ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.ims.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.ims.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Institute of Network Coding

 3943 8388

 2603 5032

 [info@inc.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:info@inc.cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.inc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.inc.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Institute of Optical Science and Technology

 3943 6339

 2603 5204

 [physics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physics@cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics

 3943 8389

 2603 5032

 [lkchen@ie.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:lkchen@ie.cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk)

## ■ Centre of Optical Sciences

☎ 3943 6339

✉ physics@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5204

🌐 www.iosat.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Institute of Plant Molecular Biology and Agricultural Biotechnology

☎ 3943 8133

✉ ipmbab@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 6382

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab

## ■ UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology

☎ 3943 8133

✉ aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 6382

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe

---

## Institute of Precision Engineering

☎ 3943 1079

✉ rdu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 6002

🌐 www.ipe.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Institute of Science and Technology

☎ 3943 6106

✉ chiwu@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5057

## ■ Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC)

☎ 3943 6381

✉ kwtsui@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5123

🌐 www.hkbic.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

☎ 2632 2798

✉ whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2646 3020

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr

## ■ Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

☎ 3943 8297

✉ jbxu@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5558

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/mstrc

---

## Institute of Space and Earth Information Science (ISEIS)

 3943 6538

 iseis@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 7470

 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)

 3943 6538

 jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 7470


 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/jlgis/

### ■ The Yuen Yuen Research Centre for Satellite Remote Sensing

 3943 6538

 yuenyuen@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 7470

 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/yuenyuen/

---

## Institute of Theoretical Computer Science and Communications

 3943 1257

 itcsc@cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 6809

 www.itcsc.cuhk.edu.hk

---

## Institute of Theoretical Physics

 3943 6339

 itp@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

 2603 5204

 www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk/itp/

---

## Institute of Vascular Medicine

 2635 2206

 ivmcuhk@cuhk.edu.hk

 2144 5343



---

## Li & Fung Institute of Supply Chain Management & Logistics

☎ 3943 1081

✉ lf-scml@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5104

🌐 <http://lf-scml.baf.cuhk.edu.hk>

### ■ Centre for Logistics Technologies and Supply Chain Optimization

☎ 3943 8215

✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5505

🌐 [www.logitsco.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.logitsco.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Supply Chain Management and Logistics

☎ 3943 4491

✉ cscml@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2994 4017

### Cyber Logistics Research Centre (Center of Cyber Logistics)

☎ 3943 4081

✉ ccl@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2994 4016

🌐 <http://ccl.baf.cuhk.edu.hk>

### Supply Chain Management Research Centre

☎ 3943 4491

✉ scmrc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2994 4017

### Knowledge Transfer Office

☎ 3943 4493

✉ cscml@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2994 4017

### ■ Joint Research and Development Centre for Supply Chain and Logistics Management

☎ 3943 8215

✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 2603 5505

(Shenzhen)

☎ (86) 755 2603 6854

✉ xiongj@sz.tsinghua.edu.cn

🖨 (86) 755 2603 6887

---

## Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences

☎ 3763 6003

✉ lihs@cuhk.edu.hk

🖨 3763 6333

🌐 [www.lihs.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.lihs.cuhk.edu.hk)

---

## Research Institute for the Humanities

☎ 3943 8698

✉ rihs@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3943 7722

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/

### ■ Centre for the Comparative Study of Antiquity

☎ 3943 7114

✉ ccsacuhk@gmail.com

☎ 3943 7722

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/ccsa/

### ■ Edwin Cheng Foundation Asian Centre for Phenomenology

☎ 3943 8524

✉ phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7854

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/phs/

### ■ Leung Po Chuen Research Centre for Hong Kong History and Humanities

☎ 3943 5796/5797

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/lpc/Index(E).html

☎ 3943 1886

### ■ Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures

☎ 3943 7113

✉ yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5685

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/city/

### ■ Research Centre for Confucian Studies

☎ 3943 8698

✉ rihs@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3943 7722

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/confucian/

### ■ Research Centre for Human Values

☎ 3943 7001

✉ dparker@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5270

### ■ Research Centre for Humanities Computing

☎ 3943 7159

✉ humanum@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5323

🌐 http://humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Research Centre for Ming-Qing Studies

☎ 3943 7089

✉ cumingqing@gmail.com

☎ 3943 7722


🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/mingqing

---

## Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering (SHIAE)


 3943 8407

 [cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk)

 2603 5024

 [www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre


 3943 8282


 [qhmeng@ee.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:qhmeng@ee.cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/biomedical.htm](http://www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/biomedical.htm)

### ■ Multimedia Research Centre

 3943 8407

 2603 5024

 [cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk)

 [www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/multimedia.htm](http://www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/multimedia.htm)

# State Key Laboratories

Launched in 1984, the State Key Laboratory Scheme is one of the key technology development projects of China. State Key Laboratories (SKLs) focus on studies in the latest academic developments and important technological issues in relation to the economy, social development, health and security of China. Organizations hosting a SKL should have attained international standards and be in a pivotal position in their respective disciplines. They should be able to complete important state research tasks, and possess excellent research teams and favourable conditions for conducting research and experiment.

Two SKLs were established at The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 2006 and 2008 respectively with the approval of the Ministry of Science and Technology of China. The SKLs anchor their spearheading roles in oncology and agrobiotechnology research. In 2010, the University was further approved to establish two more SKLs, namely State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China and State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry.

■ **State Key Laboratory of Oncology in South China**  
(Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)

✉ sklonc@med.cuhk.edu.hk; anthonytcchan@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **State Key Laboratory of Agrobiotechnology**  
(Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)

☎ 3943 8133

✉ sklabt@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6382

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ipmbab/SKL/

■ **State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China** (Partner Laboratory in The Chinese University of Hong Kong)

☎ 3943 4370

✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5248

🌐 www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **State Key Laboratory of Synthetic Chemistry**

☎ 3943 6329

✉ hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5057

# Faculty and Departmental Research/ Consultancy Units

Apart from the major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

## Faculty of Arts

### ■ Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy

☎ 3943 8524      ☎ 2603 7854  
✉ phen-archive@cuhk.edu.hk  
🌐 <http://phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/phen-archive/>

### ■ Centre for Catholic Studies

☎ 3943 4277      ☎ 3942 0995  
✉ catholic@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/catholic/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/catholic/)

### ■ Centre for Chinese History

☎ 3943 7043      ☎ 2603 5685  
✉ history@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 [www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/cch](http://www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/cch)

### ■ The Centre for Christian Studies

☎ 3943 8155      ☎ 2603 5224  
✉ centre-cs@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/ccs/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/ccs/)

### ■ Centre for Comparative and Public History

☎ 3943 7043      ☎ 2603 5685  
✉ ccph@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 [www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/ccph](http://www.history.cuhk.edu.hk/ccph)

### ■ Centre for Cultural Heritage Studies (CCHS)

☎ 3943 7677/7670      ☎ 2603 5218  
 ✉ culturalheritage@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant/culturalheritage/

### ■ Centre for Culture and Development

☎ 3943 1352      ☎ 2603 5280  
 ✉ ccd\_info@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/ccd

### ■ Centre for Quality-Life Education

☎ 3943 8155      ☎ 2603 5224  
 ✉ cqle@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology/cqle

### ■ Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies

☎ 3943 4178      ☎ 3943 4179  
 ✉ cslds@arts.cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cslds.org

### ■ Centre for Studies of Daoist Culture

☎ 3943 4464      ☎ 3943 4463  
 ✉ daoist@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/dao/

### ■ Centre for the Study of Humanistic Buddhism

☎ 3943 6707      ☎ 3943 4132  
 ✉ cshb@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/cshb/

### ■ Centre for Translation Technology

☎ 3943 7685      ☎ 3942 0988  
 ✉ ctt@arts.cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra

### ■ Childhood Bilingualism Research Centre

☎ 3943 1930/1995      ☎ 2603 7865  
 ✉ cbrc@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/lin/cbrc/

### ■ Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre

☎ 3943 7074      ☎ 2603 6048  
 ✉ chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Chinese Music Archive

☎ 3943 6555      ☎ 2603 5273  
 ✉ cma\_info@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/cma/



---

## Faculty of Education

### ■ Centre for Enhancing English Learning and Teaching (CEELT)

☎ 3943 6401

✉ ceelt@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3943 4205

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~ceelt

### ■ Centre for University and School Partnership (CUSP)

☎ 2603 7215/6511

✉ cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7128/7591

🌐 www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp/

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### ■ Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC)

☎ 3943 8221

✉ info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7327

🌐 www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

☎ 3943 8444

✉ dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5302

🌐 www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk/v5/about/consult.html

### ■ Electronics Consultancy Unit

☎ 3943 8270/8249

✉ dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5558

### ■ Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

☎ 3943 8385

✉ dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5032

### ■ Mobile Technologies Centre

☎ 3943 8356

✉ wclau@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5032

🌐 http://mobitec.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Photonic Packaging Laboratory

☎ 3943 8263

✉ hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5558

🌐 http://opto.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/ppl/index.htm

### ■ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

☎ 3943 8215/8313/8468/8470

✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5505

🌐 www.se.cuhk.edu.hk



---

## Faculty of Law

### ■ Centre for Financial Regulation and Economic Development (CFRED)

☎ 3943 4399

✉ law-cfred@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 2505

🌐 www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cfred/

### ■ Centre for Rights and Justice (CRJ)

☎ 3943 4399

✉ law-crj@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2994 2505

🌐 www.law.cuhk.edu.hk/research/crj/

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### ■ Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit

☎ 2632 1455

🌐 www.ivfhk.com

✉ ivfhk@med.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Bone Quality and Health Centre

☎ 2632 3313

✉ bmd@ort.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2632 4618

🌐 www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Brain Disease Laboratory

☎ 2632 1136

✉ hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2637 6274

### ■ Centre for Food and Drug Safety

☎ 2632 3907

✉ cfd@s@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2646 8756

🌐 www.med.cuhk.edu.hk/cfds

### ■ Center for Liver Health

☎ 2632 1298

✉ livercenter@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2647 2337

🌐 www.livercenter.com.hk

### ■ Centre for Clinical Trials (CCT)

☎ 2252 8865

✉ cct@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2646 7297

🌐 www.cct.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Centre for Health Behaviours Research (CHBR)

☎ 2252 8728

☎ 2645 3098

✉ [chbr@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chbr@cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

☎ 2693 3708

☎ 2694 0004

✉ [chep@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chep@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep/)

### ■ Centre for Nutritional Studies

☎ 2252 8831 (PWH); 3178 9211 (Central)

☎ 2252 8835 (PWH); 3178 9214 (Central)

✉ [healthy\\_life@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:healthy_life@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.sphpc.cuhk.edu.hk/cns](http://www.sphpc.cuhk.edu.hk/cns)

### ■ Centre for Occupational and Environmental Health Studies

☎ 2252 8770

☎ 2606 3500

✉ [coehs@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:coehs@cuhk.edu.hk); [gloriaho@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:gloriaho@cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research (CPER)

☎ 3943 6860

☎ 2603 5295

✉ [pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Research into Circulating Fetal Nucleic Acids

☎ 3763 6001

☎ 2636 5090

✉ [loym@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:loym@cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health (CRPWH)

☎ 2609 5100

☎ 2609 5600

✉ [crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/crpwh/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crpwh/)

### ■ Cheng Suen Man Shook Centre for Hepatitis Research

☎ 2632 2233

☎ 2646 8915

🌐 [www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control

☎ 2252 8833

☎ 2649 2447

✉ [info@jococ.org](mailto:info@jococ.org)

🌐 [www.jococ.org](http://www.jococ.org)

■ **The Chinese University of Hong Kong–Prince of Wales Hospital International Diabetes Federation Centre of Education**

☎ 2632 3149/2876      ☎ 2632 4595  
 ✉ ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk; jchan@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **CERT-CUHK-Oxford University Centre of Disaster and Medical Humanitarian Response**

☎ 2252 8850      ☎ 2647 6547  
 ✉ ccouc@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 http://ccouc.org

■ **Chow Tai Fook–Cheng Yu Tung Surgical Stem Cell Research Centre**

☎ 2632 2789      ☎ 2635 3487  
 ✉ surgery@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

■ **CUHK Brain Tumour Centre**

☎ 2632 1316      ☎ 2637 7974  
 ✉ braintumourcentre@surgery.cuhk.edu.hk  
 🌐 www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/btc/

■ **CUHK Jockey Club Community Primary Care Programme**

☎ 2252 8757      ☎ 2606 3791  
 ✉ judyhui@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre**

☎ 2632 1497      ☎ 2632 4708  
 ✉ info@hkmisc.org.hk      🌐 www.hkmisc.org.hk

■ **Dementia Research Unit**

☎ 2607 6027      ☎ 2667 1255  
 ✉ psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

■ **Dermatology Research Centre**

☎ 2632 1406      ☎ 2637 6274

■ **The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau and PWH Poison Treatment Centre**

☎ 2632 6209      ☎ 2632 4715  
 ✉ dpib@med.cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 http://dpib.med.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre

☎ 2252 8744/8779      📠 2606 3500  
 ✉ jltang@cuhk.edu.hk; hkcochrane@cuhk.edu.hk  
 🌐 www.hkcochrane.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing, JBI

☎ 3943 4485      📠 2603 5520  
 ✉ hkcebn@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.joannabriggs.edu.au/

### ■ The Hong Kong Jockey Club Sports Medicine and Health Sciences Centre

☎ 2632 2798      📠 2646 3020  
 🌐 www.jc-sports.org.hk

### ■ ID Research Group

☎ 2637 2351

### ■ Joint Universities Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation Centre

☎ 2632 2798      📠 2646 3020

### ■ Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre

☎ 3943 5855      📠 2715 9490  
 ✉ deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Lee Wing Kit Advanced Ophthalmic Training and Education Centre

☎ 3943 5855      📠 2715 9490  
 ✉ deptovs@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory

☎ 2632 3071      📠 2637 7889  
 ✉ lingjin@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ The Nethersole Nursing Practice Research Unit (NNPRU)

☎ 2244 3270      📠 2347 0980  
 ✉ nnpru@cuhk.edu.hk  
 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur/nnpru/index.html



---

## Faculty of Science

### ■ Centre for Cell and Development Biology

☎ 3943 6388      ☎ 2603 5646  
📧 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/ccdb/index.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/ccdb/index.html)

### ■ Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography

☎ 3943 4066      ☎ 2603 7246  
📧 [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)      🌐 [www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk/cpx](http://www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk/cpx)

### ■ Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artifacts

☎ 3943 6339      ☎ 2603 5204  
📧 [physics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physics@cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre for Scientific Modelling and Computation

☎ 3943 6343/6344      ☎ 2603 5057  
📧 [chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Centre of Novel Functional Molecules

☎ 3943 6342      ☎ 2603 5057  
📧 [cnfm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cnfm@cuhk.edu.hk)  
🌐 [www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk/CNFM/CNFM.htm](http://www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk/CNFM/CNFM.htm)

### ■ Centre for Quantum Coherence

☎ 3943 6339      ☎ 2603 5204  
📧 [physics@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:physics@cuhk.edu.hk)      🌐 [www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Food Research Centre

☎ 3943 1123/1124      ☎ 3943 1146  
📧 [foodrc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:foodrc@cuhk.edu.hk)      🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/lifesciences/foodrc/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/lifesciences/foodrc/)

### ■ Guangzhou University of Chinese Medicine–CUHK Joint Laboratory on Chinese Medicine and Health Products

☎ 3943 8131      ☎ 2603 7203  
📧 [scm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:scm@cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit

☎ 3943 6378      ☎ 2603 7246  
📧 [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)

■ **Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory**

☎ 3943 6773

☎ 2603 5391

✉ [bio@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bio@cuhk.edu.hk)

■ **Statistical Consulting Services Unit**

☎ 3943 7931

☎ 2603 5188

✉ [consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/dept/scsu/consulting.htm](http://www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/dept/scsu/consulting.htm)

■ **UGC-AoE Centre for Plant and Agricultural Biotechnology**

☎ 3943 8133

☎ 2603 6382

✉ [aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.html](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.html)

---

## Faculty of Social Science

■ **Assessment and Training Centre (ATC)**

☎ 2994 3551

☎ 2994 3745

✉ [atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk)

■ **Centre for Architectural Heritage Research**

☎ 2994 3282

☎ 2994 4361

✉ [henrylo@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:henrylo@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk/index-cah.html](http://www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk/index-cah.html)

■ **Centre for Chinese Media and Comparative Communication Research**

☎ 3943 7680

☎ 2603 5007

✉ [com@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:com@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.com.cuhk.edu.hk/](http://www.com.cuhk.edu.hk/)

■ **Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies**

☎ 3943 6578

☎ 2603 5019

✉ [ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cogcenter.php](http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/cogcenter.php)

■ **Centre for Communication and Public Opinion Survey**

☎ 3943 7045

☎ 2603 5007

🌐 [www.com.cuhk.edu.hk/cuccr/](http://www.com.cuhk.edu.hk/cuccr/)

### ■ Centre for Developmental Psychology

☎ 3943 4379      ☎ 2603 5019  
 ✉ develop@psy.cuhk.edu.hk  
 🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/en/research/developcenter.php

### ■ Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management (CEPRM)

☎ 3943 6643      ☎ 2603 5174  
 ✉ ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 http://ceprm.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Clinical and Health Psychology Centre

☎ 3943 1073      ☎ 2603 5019  
 ✉ chpc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/chpc/

### ■ CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy

☎ 3943 7507      ☎ 2603 5018  
 ✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 http://web.swk.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Integrative Neuropsychological Rehabilitation Centre

☎ 3943 4166      ☎ 3943 4385  
 ✉ inrc@psy.cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk-inrc.com

### ■ Pearl River Delta Social Research Centre

☎ 3943 6628      ☎ 2603 5213  
 ✉ prdsrc@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/soc/prdsrc

### ■ Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre

☎ 3943 7507      ☎ 2603 5018  
 ✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk/



# Joint Research Units

The University has established a number of research units jointly with external academic institutions to pool resources for the advancement of knowledge in different subject areas. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

## ■ Brain Research Centre

☎ 3943 6899

✉ david-yew@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5123

## ■ CUHK-BGI Innovation Institute of Trans-omics

☎ 3943 1212

✉ cbiit@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5123

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cbiit/

## ■ CUHK-CAS Shanghai Branch Collaboration Centre

☎ (86) 1390 195 5720

✉ whong@mail.sioc.ac.cn

## ■ CUHK-Nankai Joint Research Centre of Social Policy

☎ 3943 7507

✉ socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5018

🌐 http://web.swk.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ CUHK-NERC Joint Laboratory for Standardization and R&D of TCM

☎ 3943 4370

✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5248

## ■ CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations

☎ 3943 8215/8313

✉ dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5505

## ■ CUHK-Zhejiang University Joint Laboratory on Natural Products and Toxicology Research

☎ 3943 6873

☎ 2603 7732

✉ kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ CUHK-Zhejiang University Joint Research Centre of Liver and Digestive Diseases

☎ 2637 3201

☎ 2646 8915

✉ idd@med.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.idd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre

☎ 3943 6839/6797

☎ 2603 7155

✉ ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc/

## ■ Joint Centre for Advanced Photonics Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Zhejiang University

☎ 3943 8259

☎ 2603 5558

✉ ktchan@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering (JCIE)

☎ 3943 8267

☎ 2603 5558

✉ tanlee@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 http://dsp.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/jcie/

## ■ Joint Centre for Intelligent Sensing and Systems

☎ 3943 8056

☎ 2603 6002

✉ yhliu@mae.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)

☎ 3943 6538

☎ 2603 7470

✉ jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.iseis.cuhk.edu.hk/jlgis/

## ■ The Joint Laboratory for Regenerative Medicine, The Chinese University of Hong Kong-Jinan University

☎ 3943 6785

## ■ The Joint Laboratory of Molecules from Traditional Medicine

☎ 3943 4370

☎ 2603 5248

✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

- **Joint Laboratory on Phytochemistry of Medicinal Plants and Plant Resources between CAS-KIB and CUHK**

☎ 3943 4370                      ☎ 2603 5248  
 ✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **Joint Research Center for Optomechatronic Design and Engineering**

☎ 3943 8061                      ☎ 2603 6002  
 ✉ jrccode@cuhk.edu.hk                      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/jrccode
  
- **Joint Research Centre for Automation Science and Engineering**

☎ 3943 8473                      ☎ 2603 6002  
 ✉ jrccase@cuhk.edu.hk                      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/jrccase
  
- **Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering (JCBME)**

☎ 3943 8285                      ☎ 2603 5558  
 ✉ jcbme@ee.cuhk.edu.hk                      🌐 www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/~jcbme/
  
- **Joint Research Laboratory for Promoting Globalization of Traditional Chinese Medicines between Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of Sciences and CUHK**

☎ 3943 6824                      ☎ 2603 5123  
 ✉ linge@cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **The Joint Scoliosis Research Centre of The Chinese University of Hong Kong and Nanjing University**

☎ 2632 3937                      ☎ 2637 7889  
 ✉ tplam@ort.cuhk.edu.hk
  
- **Joint Shantou International Eye Center of The Shantou University and The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

☎ 3943 5816                      ☎ 2715 9490  
 ✉ jojopoon@cuhk.edu.hk                      🌐 www.jsiec.org
  
- **KIZ/CUHK Joint Laboratory of Bioresources and Molecular Research in Common Diseases**

☎ 3943 6792                      ☎ 2603 5022  
 ✉ mtam@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ CUHK MoE-Microsoft Key Laboratory of Human-Centric Computing and Interface Technologies

☎ 3943 8304

☎ 2603 5505

✉ ms-cu-ji@se.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ms-cu-ji/

## ■ Research Centre for Botanical Immunomodulators

☎ 3943 4370

☎ 2603 5248

✉ icm@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm/

## ■ Research Centre for Human Values

☎ 3943 7001

☎ 2603 5270

✉ dparker@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Shanghai-Hong Kong Development Institute

☎ 3943 6762

☎ 2603 5215

✉ shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shkdi/e\_index.html

## ■ Shanghai-Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis

☎ (86) 21 5492 5365

☎ (86) 21 5492 5383

✉ hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk; hncwong@mail.sioc.ac.cn

## ■ Tsinghua-CUHK Joint Research Center for Media Sciences, Technologies and Systems (Shenzhen)

☎ 3943 8327; (86) 755 2603 6870

☎ 2603 5505; (86) 755 2603 6443

✉ hmmeng@se.cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 http://mjrc.sz.tsinghua.edu.cn

## ■ Tsinghua-MIT-CUHK Research Center for Theoretical Computer Science

☎ 3943 1257

☎ 2603 6809

✉ vhong@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.ctcs.cuhk.edu.hk

## **Part 5**

### Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations





# Administrative and Service Units, and Staff Organizations

---

## University Management

### ■ Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor/President: Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung

☎ 3943 7344

☎ 2603 6197

✉ [vcoffice@uab.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:vcoffice@uab.cuhk.edu.hk)

### ■ Provost's Office

Provost: Prof. Benjamin W. Wah

☎ 3943 7446

☎ 2603 6022

### University Planning Office

Director: Dr. Trevor Webb

☎ 3943 8582

☎ 3942 0955

✉ [planning@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:planning@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/u-planning-office](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/u-planning-office)

### ■ Pro-Vice-Chancellors' Offices

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng  
(until 31 December 2012)

☎ 3943 8631

☎ 2603 6889

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Ching Pak-chung

☎ 3943 8687

☎ 2603 5697

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Michael K.M. Hui

☎ 3943 7041

☎ 2603 5249

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Henry N.C. Wong

☎ 3943 8697

☎ 2603 5769

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Xu Yangsheng

☎ 3943 1378

☎ 2603 6140

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Hau Kit-tai

☎ 3943 8210

☎ 3943 3700

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/Vice-President: Prof. Fok Tai-fai (from 1 January 2013)

### ■ Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellors' Offices

Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Prof. Fung Tung

☎ 3943 6002

☎ 2603 6975

Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng

☎ 3943 8653

☎ 2603 6671

Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung

☎ 3943 7778

☎ 2603 5402

---

## Colleges

### ■ Chung Chi College

Head: Prof. Leung Yuen-sang

College Secretary: Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok

☎ 3943 6451/6441

☎ 2603 5440

✉ [ccc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ccc@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/ccc](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ccc)

### ■ New Asia College

Head: Prof. Shun Kwong-loi

College Secretary: Mrs. Agnes Kan

☎ 3943 7609

☎ 2603 5418

✉ [nac@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:nac@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/na](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/na)

### ■ United College

Head: Prof. Yu Chai-mei Jimmy

College Secretary: Mrs. Christina Li

☎ 3943 7042

☎ 2603 5412

✉ [unitedcollege@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:unitedcollege@cuhk.edu.hk)

🌐 [www.uc.cuhk.edu.hk](http://www.uc.cuhk.edu.hk)



### ■ Shaw College

Head: Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan

College Secretary: Ms. Candice H.H. Lam

☎ 3943 7363

☎ 2603 5427

✉ shaw-college@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shaw

### ■ Morningside College

Master: Prof. Sir James Mirrlees

College Secretary: Ms. Dora Dai

☎ 3943 1406

☎ 2603 6159

✉ morningside@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/morningside

### ■ S.H. Ho College

Master: Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun

College Secretary: Mr. Andrew Y.K. Lau

☎ 3943 1441

☎ 2603 5441

✉ shho-college@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/shho

### ■ C.W. Chu College

Master: Prof. Kenneth Young

College Secretary: Ms. Melody M.W. Lee

☎ 3943 1801/1964

☎ 3943 1802

✉ info.cwchu@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cwchu

### ■ Wu Yee Sun College

Master: Prof. Rance P.L. Lee

College Secretary: Ms. Sandy P.S. Lee

☎ 3943 1741

☎ 2603 7384

✉ info.wys@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/wys

### ■ Lee Woo Sing College

Master: Prof. Joseph Wan-yea Lau

College Secretary: Mrs. Alice Law

☎ 3943 1504

☎ 2603 5849

✉ wscollege@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/ws

---

## Administrative and Service Units

### ■ Academic Links, Office of

Director of Academic Links: Ms. Fan Shui-yan Shally

☎ 3943 7597/8722

📠 2603 5045/5402

✉ oal@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal

### ■ Academic Links (China), Office of

Director of Academic Links (China): Ms. Wong Wing

☎ 3943 8725/8727

📠 2603 5266

✉ oalc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oalc

### ■ Admissions and Financial Aid, Office of

Director of Admissions and Financial Aid: Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow

☎ 3943 8947

📠 2603 5184

#### Admissions

☎ 3943 8947/8951

📠 2603 5184

✉ ugadm@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/

#### Scholarships and Financial Aid

☎ 3943 7209/7205

📠 2603 7491

✉ sfas@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/sfas

### ■ Alumni Affairs Office

Director of Alumni Affairs: Ms. Connie Au

☎ 3943 7861/7863

📠 2603 6226/6979

✉ alumni@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.alumni.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Arts Administrator/Sir Run Run Shaw Hall, Office of the

Manager: Miss Chung Siu-miu Ribble

☎ 3943 7852

📠 2603 5141

✉ srrsh@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.srrsh.cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor: Mr. Chik Kin-yan Benny

☎ 3943 6061

📠 2603 5301

✉ avsu@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.avsu.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Bursary

Bursar: Mr. Terence C.W. Chan

☎ 3943 7227

✉ bursary@uab.cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5074

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/bursary

## ■ Campus Development Office

Director of Campus Development: Mr. David S.W. Lim

☎ 3943 6181

✉ cdo@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5415/7269

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cdo/

## ■ Campus Planning and Sustainability Office

Director of Campus Planning and Sustainability: Ms. Ho Yuen-yi Vivian

☎ 3943 3927

✉ cpso@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7348

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cpso/

## ■ The Chinese University Press

Director of The Chinese University Press: Ms. Gan Qi

☎ 2946 5300

✉ cup@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 7355/6692

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cupress/

## ■ Communications and Public Relations Office

Director of Communications and Public Relations: Ms. Amy Tsui

☎ 3943 8899

✉ cpr@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5115/5828

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cpr

## ■ Estates Management Office

Director of Estates Management: Mr. Tam Pit-shing Benny

☎ 3943 6172

✉ emo@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 3943 4488

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/emo

## ■ Graduate School Office

Dean: Prof. Wong Wing-shing

Senior Assistant Registrar: Ms. Joanna Lee

☎ 3943 8976/8977

✉ gradschool@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 5779

🌐 www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/

## ■ Information Services Office

Director of Information Services: Mr. Tommy Cho

☎ 3943 8584/8681

☎ 2603 6864

✉ iso@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.iso.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Information Technology Services Centre

Director of Information Technology Services: Mr. Leung Kwong-hon Philip

☎ 3943 8801

☎ 2603 5001

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/itsc/

## ■ Institutional Advancement, Office of

Director of Institutional Advancement: Ms. Chow Yiu-wai Janet

☎ 3943 8648

☎ 3943 8647

✉ oia@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/oia

## ■ Internal Audit Office

Director of Internal Audit: Mrs. Kim Hong Thi Cheng

☎ 3943 8796

✉ internalaudit@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Knowledge Transfer Office

Director: Ms. Sharon Tam

☎ 3943 1578

☎ 3942 0993

✉ kto@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/kto

## ■ Personnel Office

Acting Director of Personnel: Mr. Yuen Kin-chung

☎ 3943 7179/7335

☎ 3943 1462

✉ personnel-1@cuhk.edu.hk; personnel-2@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.per.cuhk.edu.hk/

## ■ Registry

### Registrar's Office

Registrar and Secretary: Mr. Eric S.P. Ng

☎ 3943 7256

☎ 2603 5121

### Academic and Quality Section

☎ 3943 8992/8956

☎ 2603 6409

✉ aqs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/

## Academic Management Information Section

☎ 3943 1855      ☎ 2603 5129  
✉ mchang@cuhk.edu.hk

## Registration and Examinations Section

☎ 3943 8964      ☎ 2603 5129  
✉ ugadmin@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rgs/

## ■ University Secretariat

Registrar and Secretary: Mr. Eric S.P. Ng

☎ 3943 7256      ☎ 2603 5503  
✉ secretary@cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Research Administration Office

Director of Research Administration: Ms. Chan Ming-kit  
(until early October 2012)  
Miss Lam Fung-yee Agnes  
(from 9 October 2012)

☎ 3943 1839/1840      ☎ 2603 7414  
✉ rao\_contact@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/rao

## ■ Security and Transport Office

Director of Security and Transport: Mr. Wong Pak-nin Philip

### Security Unit

☎ 3943 7999      ☎ 2603 5095  
✉ security\_unit@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/security\_unit

### Transport Unit

☎ 3943 7990/7992      ☎ 2603 5499  
✉ transport\_unit@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/transport\_unit

## ■ Shenzhen Development Office

Director: Ms. Mok Wing-yee Heronie

☎ 3943 1430/1682      ☎ 3943 6140  
✉ info.szdo@cuhk.edu.hk      🌐 www.szdo.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Shenzhen Research Institute

Director/President: Prof. Xu Yangsheng

☎ (86) 755 8692 0000      ☎ (86) 755 8692 0001  
✉ cuhkri@cuhkri.org.cn

## ■ Special Projects Office

Director: Ms. Ngan M.W. Alice

☎ 3943 8863

📠 2603 5451

## ■ Student Affairs, Office of

Director of Student Affairs: Mr. Raymond Y.C. Leung

☎ 3943 7212

📠 2603 5894

✉ rleung@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa

## ■ Career Planning and Development Centre

☎ 3943 7202

📠 2603 5933

✉ cpdc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 http://cpdc.osa.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ Incoming Students Section

☎ 3943 7945

📠 2603 7941

✉ isso@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/iss

## ■ Student Activities and Amenities Section

☎ 3943 7323

📠 2603 7705

✉ saau@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/stu\_act.htm

## ■ Student Counselling and Development Service

☎ 3943 7208

📠 2603 7388

✉ scds@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/osa/scds

## ■ Universities Service Centre for China Studies

Director of Universities Service Centre for China Studies: Prof. Chan Kin-man

☎ 3943 8762/8765

📠 2603 5030

✉ usc@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.usc.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ University Dean of Students, Office of the

University Dean of Students: Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng

☎ 3943 7200

📠 2603 5894

## ■ University Health Service

Director of University Health Service: Dr. Luk Wai-cheong Scotty

☎ 3943 6416

📠 2603 5598

✉ uhs@cuhk.edu.hk

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/uhs

## ■ University Library System

Librarian: Dr. Colin Storey (until 30 November 2012)  
Ms. Louise Jones (from January 2013)

☎ 3943 7301/7302

✉ library@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6952

🌐 www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk

## ■ University Safety Office

Director of University Safety: Mr. Lam Shi-kai

☎ 3943 7958

✉ uls@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6862

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/useo/

---

## Staff Organizations

### ■ Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

☎ 3943 8997

✉ cuta@cuhk.edu.hk

### ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Staff Association

☎ 2603 6600

✉ staff-association@cuhk.edu.hk

☎ 2603 6363

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cusa

### ■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Employees General Union

☎ 8117 4594

🌐 www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuegu

✉ cuegu@cuhk.edu.hk





## **Part 6**

### Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid





# Fees

(for the academic year 2012–2013)

## Fees for Various Programmes

### ■ Undergraduate Programmes

#### Tuition fees

<i>(per annum)</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time local students .....	42,100
Full-time non-local students	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .....	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond .....	100,000
Programme with double degrees	
Local students	
(First of double degree) .....	42,100
(Second of double degree)	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .....	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond .....	100,000
Non-local students	
(First of double degree)	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .....	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond .....	100,000
(Second of double degree)	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .....	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond .....	100,000
Part-time Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood Education)	
2008–09 intake .....	51,000
2009–10 intake .....	53,550
2010–11 intake .....	56,340
Local associate students	
Full-time .....	42,100
Part-time (per unit per term) .....	1,300

Non-local associate students	
Full-time.....	100,000
Part-time (per unit per term) .....	3,125
Students beyond normative study period	
Full-time programmes	
(per unit per term).....	(fees as per unit-based cost)
Part-time degree programmes	
(per unit per term).....	(fees as per unit-based cost)

### Application fees

Full-time students	
(paper-form application) .....	400
(online application) .....	300
Associate students .....	400

### Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Full-time Programmes with two terms .....	300
Part-time Degree Programmes with three terms .....	200
Caution money <sup>1</sup> .....	450
Graduation fee .....	450
CUHK Students Union annual fee <sup>2</sup> .....	87
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	40
Certificate of Graduation (per copy).....	50
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) ....	120
Each subsequent copy .....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears .....	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card).....	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption.....	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship .....	430
Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term).....	500
Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy).....	800

1 The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding; the balance of this deposit is normally transferred to be payment of the graduation fee.

2 College students union annual fee is collected according to the constitution of college students union for each College.

## ■ Postgraduate Programmes

### Tuition fees

<i>(per annum)</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time students admitted to UGC-funded research and taught programmes	
Local students .....	42,100
Non-local students (research programmes) .....	42,100
Non-local students (taught programmes)	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .....	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond .....	100,000
Full-time PGD Programme in Education	
Local students .....	42,100
Non-local students	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .....	80,000
2010–11 intake and beyond .....	100,000
Part-time PGD Programme in Education	
Local students .....	21,050
Non-local students	
2005–06 to 2009–10 intake .....	40,000
2010–11 intake and beyond .....	50,000
Part-time research postgraduate programmes	
2009–10 intake and beyond	
PhD Programme .....	54,000
MPhil Programme .....	48,240
 <i>(per programme)</i>	
Doctor of Education Programme	
Full-time/Part-time .....	252,000
Doctor of Nursing Programme	
Part-time .....	272,000
Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology	
Part-time .....	180,000
Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme	
[Shanghai]	
Part-time .....	RMB 150,000
Master of Accountancy Programme	
Part-time .....	162,000
Master of Architecture Programme	
Full-time .....	240,000
Master of Education Programme	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
Master of Family Medicine Programme	
Full-time/Part-time .....	120,000
Master of Public Health Programme	
Full-time/Part-time .....	144,000

Master of Social Work Programme	
Part-time.....	94,500
MA Programme in Anthropology	
Full-time/Part-time .....	72,000
MA Programme in Chinese Language and Literature	
Part-time.....	82,800
MA Programme in Chinese Language Education	
Part-time.....	80,000
MA Programme in Chinese Linguistics and Language Acquisition	
Full-time/Part-time .....	89,100
MA Programme in Chinese Studies	
Full-time.....	86,000
MA Programme in Christian Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	72,000
MA Programme in Comparative and Public History	
Full-time/Part-time .....	72,000
MA Programme in Computer-aided Translation	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MA Programme in Cultural Management	
Full-time/Part-time .....	80,000
MA Programme in Curriculum Development and Teaching of Liberal Studies	
Part-time.....	88,000
MA Programme in Early Childhood Education	
Part-time.....	87,000
MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MA Programme in English (Literary Studies)	
Full-time/Part-time .....	72,000
MA Programme in English Language Teaching	
Part-time.....	95,000
MA Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education	
Part-time.....	94,500
MA Programme in Fine Arts	
Part-time.....	100,000
MA Programme in Gender Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	72,000
MA Programme in Global Communication	
Full-time.....	90,000
MA Programme in Information Technology in Education	
Full-time/Part-time .....	86,000
MA Programme in Intercultural Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	75,000

MA Programme in Japanese Studies	
Part-time.....	72,000
MA Programme in Journalism	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MA Programme in Linguistics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	79,200
MA Programme in Music	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MA Programme in Parent Education	
Part-time.....	80,000
MA Programme in Philosophy	
Part-time.....	72,000
MA Programme in Psychological Counselling and Psychotherapy (Institute of Psychology of the Chinese Academy of Science)	
Part-time.....	RMB 50,000
MA Programme in Putonghua Education	
Part-time.....	84,000
MA Programme in Religious Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	72,000
MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling	
Part-time.....	90,000
MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership	
Part-time.....	88,000
MA Programme in Social Policy	
Full-time.....	94,500
MA Programme in Social Service Management	
Full-time/Part-time .....	94,500
MA Programme in Sociology	
Full-time/Part-time .....	83,000
MA Programme in Sports Studies	
Part-time.....	80,000
MA Programme in Student Activities in Education	
Part-time.....	80,000
MA Programme in Teaching Chinese as an International Language	
Part-time.....	90,000
MA Programme in Theological Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	72,000
MA Programme in Translation	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MA Programme in Values Education	
Part-time.....	80,000
MA Programme in Visual Culture Studies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	75,000

Executive MBA Programme	
Part-time.....	465,760
Executive MBA Programme (Putonghua)	
Part-time.....	465,760
MBA Programme	
Full-time.....	459,000
MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)	
Part-time.....	297,600
MBA Programme in Finance [Beijing]	
Part-time.....	RMB 238,000
MBA Programme in Finance [Shenzhen]	
Part-time.....	RMB 238,000
MBA Programme in Health Care	
Full-time.....	442,000
Part-time.....	303,800
OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program	
Part-time.....	456,000
Master of Chinese Medicine Programme	
Full-time.....	375,000
Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme	
Part-time.....	90,000
LLM Programme in Chinese Business Law	
Full-time/Part-time.....	96,000
LLM Programme in Common Law	
Full-time/Part-time.....	96,000
LLM Programme in International Economic Law	
Full-time/Part-time.....	96,000
Master of Nursing Programme	
Part-time.....	90,000
Master of Nursing Science (Pre-registration) Programme	
Full-time.....	270,000
Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management [Shenzhen]	
Part-time.....	RMB 118,000
MSc Programme in Acupuncture	
Part-time.....	108,000
MSc Programme in Advanced Emergency Nursing Practice	
Part-time.....	140,000
MSc Programme in Advanced Environmental Planning Technologies	
Full-time/Part-time.....	105,000
MSc Programme in Architectural Conservation and Design	
Full-time/Part-time.....	100,000
MSc Programme in Biochemical and Biomedical Sciences	
Full-time/Part-time.....	84,000



MSc Programme in Biomedical Engineering	
Full-time.....	90,000
Part-time (two to four years).....	90,000/96,000
MSc Programme in Cardiology	
Part-time.....	78,000
MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine	
Part-time.....	108,000
MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology	
Part-time.....	100,000
MSc Programme in Computer Science	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MSc Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics	
Part-time.....	80,000
MSc Programme in Diagnostic Ultrasonography	
Part-time.....	110,000
MSc Programme in Earth System Science	
Full-time.....	84,000
Part-time.....	88,000
MSc Programme in E-Commerce and Logistics Technologies	
Full-time/Part-time .....	120,000
MSc Programme in Economics	
Part-time.....	RMB 63,000
MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	
Part-time.....	144,000
MSc Programme in Exercise Science	
Part-time.....	80,000
MSc Programme in Finance	
Full-time/Part-time .....	165,000
MSc Programme in Gastroenterology	
Part-time.....	90,000
MSc Programme in GeoInformation Science	
Full-time.....	84,000
Part-time.....	88,000
MSc Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics	
Part-time.....	99,000
MSc Programme in Health Education	
Part-time.....	144,000
MSc Programme in Health Services Management	
Part-time.....	132,000
MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management	
Full-time/Part-time .....	125,000
MSc Programme in Information Engineering	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000

MSc Programme in Marketing	
Full-time/Part-time .....	138,000
MSc Programme in Mathematics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	72,000
MSc Programme in Mathematics Education	
Part-time .....	80,000
MSc Programme in Mechanical and Automation Engineering	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MSc Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation	
Part-time .....	104,000
MSc Programme in Mental Health	
Part-time .....	100,000
MSc Programme in Neurological Sciences	
Full-time/Part-time .....	80,000
MSc Programme in New Media	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MSc Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology	
Full-time/Part-time .....	84,000
MSc Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences	
Full-time/Part-time .....	98,000
MSc Programme in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing and Quality	
Part-time .....	110,000
MSc Programme in Physics	
Full-time/Part-time .....	72,000
MSc Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care	
Part-time .....	140,000
MSc Programme in Risk Management Science	
Part-time .....	100,000
MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science	
Full-time/Part-time .....	108,000
MSc Programme in Stroke and Clinical Neurosciences	
Part-time .....	80,000
MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design	
Full-time .....	110,000
Part-time .....	120,000
MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	
Full-time/Part-time .....	120,000
MSc Programme in Urban Design	
Full-time/Part-time .....	115,000
MSSc Programme in Advertising	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000

MSSc Programme in General Education	
Full-time/Part-time .....	90,000
MSSc Programme in Global Political Economy	
Full-time/Part-time .....	109,992
MSSc Programme in Government and Politics (Greater China)	
Full-time/Part-time .....	85,000
MSSc Programme in Public Policy	
Full-time/Part-time .....	99,984
MSSc Programme in Social Work	
Full-time/Part-time .....	155,100
MSSc Programme in Sustainable Tourism	
Full-time .....	75,000
Part-time .....	78,000
JD Programme	
Full-time/Part-time .....	288,000
JD/MBA Double Degree Programme	
Full-time .....	597,000
Part-time .....	463,200
Postgraduate Certificate Programme in Laws	
Full-time .....	132,000
PGD Programme in Advanced Emergency Nursing Practice	
Part-time .....	72,000
PGD Programme in Clinical Gerontology	
Part-time .....	50,000
PGD Programme in End-of-Life Care	
Part-time .....	45,000
PGD Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics	
Part-time .....	72,000
PGD Programme in Exercise Science and Physical Education	
Part-time .....	45,000
PGD Programme in Genomics and Bioinformatics	
Part-time .....	45,000
PGD Programme in Geriatric Orthopaedics	
Part-time .....	49,500
PGD Programme in Global Finance	
Part-time .....	82,500
PGD Programme in Health Administration	
Part-time .....	64,000
PGD Programme in Health Education	
Part-time .....	72,000
PGD Programme in Mental Health	
Part-time .....	50,000
PGD Programme in Musculoskeletal Medicine and Rehabilitation	
Part-time .....	52,000

PGD Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care	
Part-time.....	70,000
PGD Programme in Professional Accountancy	
Part-time.....	63,000
PGD Programme in Public Health	
Part-time.....	64,000
PGD Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science	
Part-time.....	54,000
PGD Programme in Women's Health Studies	
Part-time.....	60,000
Associate students <sup>3</sup> (per annum)	
Continuing students <sup>3</sup> (per term)	

**Application fee<sup>4</sup>** ..... 180

### Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Programme with three terms.....	200
Programme with four terms.....	150
Other programmes.....	300
Continuation fee <sup>5</sup> (per term).... (1/8 of current full-time annual tuition fee) <sup>6</sup>	
Education Society Fee for Full-time PGD	
Programmes in Education (Primary and Secondary).....	50
Caution money <sup>7</sup> .....	450
Graduation fee.....	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy).....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy).....	40
Certificate of Graduation (per copy).....	50
Fee for report on curriculum details (first copy).....	120
Each subsequent copy.....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears.....	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card).....	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption.....	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship.....	430

<sup>3</sup> Follows the fees of respective programmes.

<sup>4</sup> Individual postgraduate programmes may charge different rates of application fee as approved by the University.

<sup>5</sup> The continuation fee is charged on a full-term basis for studies per term or part of a term.

<sup>6</sup> To take any non-R or non-T course (course code not ending with an 'R' or a 'T'), students will have to pay full fee for that term. The continuation fee for self-financed programmes is determined by respective programmes.

<sup>7</sup> The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding; the balance of this deposit is normally transferred to be payment of the graduation fee.

Late examination fee for IT Proficiency Test (per term).....	500
Fee for replacement of graduate certificate (per copy).....	800
Fees for postgraduate studies	
1. Registration fee for MD degree .....	42,100
2. Thesis/Portfolio examination	
DSc.....	8,000
MD.....	4,000
Other doctoral programmes .....	2,200
Research master's programmes .....	1,500
3. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis)	
Doctoral programmes.....	1,000
Research master's programmes .....	750
4. Administrative fee for award of taught postgraduate degree to PhD student.....	8,000

### ■ Chinese Language Centre Courses

<b>Tuition fees</b>	HK\$
Individual Short Courses (tailor-made for students with special needs) (per study hour).....	1,260
Intensive Short Programmes (per study hour).....	140
Full-time Course (per credit unit).....	1,470

### ■ International Asian Studies Programme

<b>Tuition fees</b>	HK\$
Programme fees for associate undergraduate students <sup>8</sup>	
Academic year (two terms: September to May).....	100,000
First or second term only .....	50,000
Programme fees for associate postgraduate students <sup>8</sup>	
Academic year (two terms: September to May).....	100,000
First term or second term only .....	50,000
<b>Application fee</b> .....	400
<b>Extension application fee</b> .....	400

<sup>8</sup> The programme fee covers tuition, basic medical care, transcript and approved Chinese language courses. But it does not cover fees for hostel accommodation and related expenses, students union membership, orientation programme and cultural activities.

---

## Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for Postgraduate Halls, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging only.

<b>Hostels</b>	<i>HK\$</i>
Chung Chi College hostels	
Standard room.....	9,740
New Asia College hostels	
Standard room.....	9,740
United College hostels	
Standard room.....	9,740
Shaw College hostels	
Standard room.....	9,740
Morningside College hostels	
Standard room.....	9,740
S.H. Ho College hostels	
Standard room.....	9,740
Lee Woo Sing College hostels	
Standard room.....	9,740
International House	
Single room.....	9,740–12,662
Shared room (two to three persons).....	9,740
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 11 months)	
Shared room (two persons).....	12,116
Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall — PGH1 (per month)	
Single room.....	2,680
Shared room (two to three persons).....	1,770
Postgraduate Halls Nos. 4 to 6 (per month)	
Single room.....	2,245–2,405
Shared room (two persons).....	1,335–1,770
Chiangs Building — PGH2 (per month)	
Shared room (two persons).....	1,440
IUH — PGH3 (per month)	
Shared room (two persons).....	1,335–1,505

---

## Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport and other expenses.

# Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Student Financial Assistance Agency. The University and its constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the existing scholarships, financial aid and student campus work schemes administered by the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid of the University is given below.

---

## For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

### ■ Tenable in All Faculties

#### Scholarships

- AIA Foundation Scholarship
- The Chan Ho Family Scholarships
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sports Scholarships
- Chartis Hong Kong Scholarships
- CUHK Alumni Association in Hawaii Scholarships
- CUHK Golf Day Scholarship
- Dragon Crowd 'SCHIESSER' Elite Sports Scholarships
- Hang Seng Bank Community Service Scholarships
- HKSAR Government Scholarships
- Ms. Hoi Sai Chung and Mr. Hoi Yu Lei Memorial Scholarships
- Hoi Yu Lei Memorial Scholarships
- Hong Kong Association of University Women Undergraduate Scholarships
- Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarships
- HSBC Hong Kong Scholarship
- HSBC Scholarship for Students with Disabilities
- Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
- Leung Chuk Scholarship
- Leung Tse Wai Fong Scholarship

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Undergraduate Scholarships  
 Karen Mok Scholarship  
 Pearl Island Lions Club Scholarship  
 SMBC Global Foundation Asian Scholarship  
 The C I Stapleton Scholarships  
 Taipei Economic and Cultural Office Scholarships  
 To Yuet Lai Scholarships  
 Woo Sau Wing Scholarships  
 Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Superior Athlete Scholarship  
 Yeung Ming Biu Elite Sports Scholarships  
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Undergraduate, Diploma and  
 Certificate Students  
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Disabled Students  
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Honorary Scholarships

### **Awards/Prizes**

CUHK Convocation Outstanding Services and Creativity Student Awards  
 Professor Charles K. Kao Student Creativity Awards  
 Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes  
 Vice-Chancellor Outstanding Athlete Award  
 Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prize  
 Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize  
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Bei Shan Tang Foundation Scholarship  
 Cha Chi Ming Liu Bie Ju and Mingyi Corporation Scholarship  
 朱林瑤獎學金  
 CNOOC Non-local Student Scholarships  
 Commercial Radio 50th Anniversary Scholarship  
 Dragon Crowd 'SCHIESSER' Scholarships for Mainland Students  
 HKSAR Government Scholarships  
 Rosita King Ho International Charitable Foundation Scholarships  
 Ho & Ho Foundation Scholarship  
 Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme  
 HSBC Scholarship for Mainland Students  
 The Charitable Foundation of Mr. Ki Lik Kan and Mrs. Ng Sau Kam Scholarships  
 Lai Sun Group Scholarship  
 Lanson Foundation Scholarship  
 Lee Wong Lan Fong Scholarships  
 Karen Mok Scholarship  
 The New Method College Eddie Wang Scholarship  
 Pacific Insurance Scholarship  
 Pacific Life Scholarship



Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarship for Mainland Student  
TYW Holdings Corporation Scholarships for Non-local Students  
Anthony Y C Yeh Scholarship

### **Scholarships for Non-local Students**

China-Singapore Scholarship  
CUHK Caring Alumni Scholarships for Non-local (Other Regions) Students  
Federation of Hong Kong Chiu Chow Community Organizations Scholarship  
HKSAR Government Scholarships  
HSBC Scholarship for International Students  
Kuok Foundation Overseas Limited Scholarship for a Malaysian Student

### **Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme**

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Association (Ontario) Scholarships  
The Daiwa Bank Group Awards  
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship  
HSBC Mainland Scholarship for Hong Kong Students  
HSBC Overseas Scholarship Scheme  
Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan  
University Exchange Scholarship

### **Award for Short-term Overseas Studies**

Lam Chiu-ying China Environmental Studies Award

### **Student Travel Loan Scheme**

The Student Travel Loan Scheme is intended to provide interest-free loan to full-time local undergraduate students who have good academic performance but need financial assistance to participate in short courses, internships, conferences, exchange programmes, and educational tours abroad in the summer. The loan will cover partial travel expenses of the students' learning activities overseas. The following student travel loans are available:

CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans  
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Students' Interest-free Loan Programme  
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans  
Shell Student Travel Loans

### **Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme**

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loan to full-time local undergraduate non-final year students who have financial difficulties in coping with additional expenses incurred by participation in no-pay placements, education programmes or extra-curricular activities during the summer months.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans

## **Bursaries**

Albert Young Foundation Limited Bursaries  
Apple Daily Charitable Foundation Bursaries  
Chan Kong Memorial Bursary  
The Cheng Foundation Bursaries  
CUHK Caring Alumni Fund Bursaries  
CUHK Caring Alumni Fund Emergency Bursaries  
The Croucher Foundation Fund for Students with Emergency Needs  
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Bursaries  
Dragon Crowd 'SCHIESSER' Bursaries  
HMTCF Angel Care Students Assistantship Projects  
Hoi Meng Bursaries  
Ms. Hoi Sai Chung and Mr. Hoi Yu Lei Memorial Bursaries  
HSBC Hong Kong Bursary  
Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Bursaries  
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries  
Hui Oi Chow Bursaries  
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries  
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund  
Monster Worldwide Bursaries  
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Emergency Bursaries  
Providence Foundation Combined Scholarships and Bursaries  
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund  
University Bursaries  
University Bursaries for Non-local Students  
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary  
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries  
Mr. & Mrs. Wan Kan Por Bursary  
Wan Yi First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Bursaries  
WEDO Emergency Bursaries for Mainland Undergraduate Students  
Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Bursaries  
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

## **Interest-free Loans**

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loan Fund  
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans  
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans  
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans  
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Students' Loan Fund  
Soma International Limited Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Students' Interest-free Loan Programme

## Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to local students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loan Fund

## Student Campus Work Schemes

Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme

The Cheng Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme

Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme

Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

### Scholarships

The Cheng Foundation Scholarships

China Soong Ching Ling Foundation 'Gucci Timepieces and Jewelry Music Fund' Scholarship

The Hong Kong Children's Choir Scholarship

Hong Kong Translation Society F.C. Lo Scholarships

The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships—Japanese Studies

Kai Chong Tong Scholarships

Professor Mayching Kao Fine Arts Fund

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships

Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships

T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship

Li Tsou Yiu Memorial Scholarship

Mizoguchi Scholarship

Nissin Scholarships

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

Swire Scholarships

Tricor Services Limited Scholarships

Tsz Yan Scholarship

United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarship

Professor Wong Kai Chee Memorial Scholarship

Mr. Wong Kim Man Scholarship

Yamaha Music Scholarship

Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

## **Awards/Prizes**

Gaylord Chan Painting Award  
Cheng Ming Fine Arts Award  
Cheung's Fine Arts Awards  
Chinese Calligraphy Creative Award  
Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Creative Award  
Chinese Seal Carving Creative Award  
Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Awards  
Friends of the Art Museum Prizes  
Professor Raymond Fung Chinese Painting Award  
Grotto Fine Art Award  
Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize  
Hong Kong Chinese Meticulous Painting Association Creative Award  
Y.S. Hui Fine Arts Award  
Professor Mayching Kao Art History Award  
Y.S. Mok 3-Dimension Creative Award  
Y.S. Mok 3-Dimension Creative Grant  
Outstanding Anthropology Student Award  
Reverie Creative Prize  
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award  
Ting Yen Yung Creative Award  
Van I-Pong Chinese Art Award  
Van I-Pong Traditional Chinese Painting Creative Award

## **Gold Medal Award**

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

## **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

## **Scholarships for Non-local Students**

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

## **Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme**

Haruna Scholarship  
JAL Quality Exchange Student Scholarships  
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarship for Japanese Studies

## **Scholarships for Study Abroad Activities/Cultural Studies**

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung Scholarship Awards for English Majors  
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy

## Summer Work-Study Programme

Summer Internship Programme at the Art Museum

## Bursaries

空海入唐密法歸華助學金

寶善光明助學金

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

### Scholarships

Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management Scholarships  
Anonymous Scholarships for Hotel and Tourism Management Students  
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships  
The Bank of East Asia Scholarship  
BNP Paribas Scholarship  
BOCHK Charitable Foundation—The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Scholarships  
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Chan Yum Man Scholarships  
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships  
China Construction Bank (Asia) Scholarships  
Madame Po King Choi Scholarship  
Rudy Choy Fund Scholarships  
CMA and Donors Scholarships  
CUBBA Alumni Association Scholarship  
Disney Scholars Program  
Emperor Foundation Scholarship  
eSun Holdings Limited Scholarships  
Finance Trading Lab Scholarship  
FTA Excellence as a Humanitarian Scholarship  
Genting Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships  
Haitong International Securities Group New Generation Leaders Scholarship  
The HKICPA Qualification Programme Scholarships  
HKICS Scholarship  
HKIHRM Student Scholarship  
The Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarships  
Hong Kong Hotels Association Scholarships  
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships  
HSBC Insurance Scholarships  
Mr. Daniel Hui Scholarship  
InterContinental Scholarship  
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships

Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Li Ping Memorial Scholarship  
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship  
Ocean Park Scholarships  
The Peninsula Hotels Scholarship Program  
Personnel Management Club Scholarship  
Schroders Scholarships  
Shenyin Wanguo (H.K.) Ltd. Scholarship  
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship  
Swire Scholarships  
The Taxation Institute of Hong Kong—CTA Scholarship  
Tricor Services Limited Scholarships  
Mr. Wong Ho Yan Scholarships  
William Yau Scholarship  
Professor Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

### **Award/Prizes**

Anthony Chan & Co. Prize  
CPA Australia Excellence Award  
HKICS Subject Prize  
Professor H. Sutu Prizes

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Goldman Sachs Scholars Fund  
SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships  
Yau Ying Sum Scholarship

### **Scholarship for Non-local Students**

Scholarship for Excellence

### **Scholarships for Exchange Programme**

Centaline Eagle Club Exchange Programme Scholarship  
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships  
Dr. Lui Che Woo Awards for CUHK/Cornell Student Exchange Programme in  
Hospitality Management

### **Bursaries**

Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Bursaries  
Jebsen Undergraduate Bursary for Business Administration  
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Education

### Scholarships

Alumni Scholarship for Outstanding SPE Students  
Au Bak Ling Charity Trust Scholarship  
Mrs. Chan Ng Wing Chee Scholarships  
Ms. Chan Wai Ping Scholarship  
DBS Scholarship for Prospective Teachers  
Grand Way Scholarships at Faculty of Education  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship  
Mr. Lam Ying Wai Scholarships  
Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship  
Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

### Award/Prize

Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

### Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

### Scholarships for Non-local Students

Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

### Scholarships

Anwell Technologies Limited Scholarships  
Azeus Systems Scholarships  
Chen Chih-Fan Scholarship  
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships  
Chiang Chen Industrial Charity Foundation Scholarships  
Madame Po King Choi Scholarship  
CMA and Donors Scholarships  
Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship  
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships  
Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Scholarship  
Electronic Engineering Scholarships  
ESET NOD32-Scholarship  
Hip Yick Scholarship  
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships  
The HKIE Scholarship

HKMA IT Management Club Scholarship  
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships  
Hung On To Memorial Scholarships  
Niuniu Ji Scholarship  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Charles Kao Scholarships  
Kin Yip Scholarship  
NTK Scholarship  
Polywell Scholarships  
Pro-Technic Scholarships  
Ricoh Hong Kong Limited Scholarships  
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship  
Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships  
Solomon Systech Scholarships  
Suga International Holdings Limited Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Vigor Precision Ltd. Scholarships  
T.Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships for Electronic Engineering Students  
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

### **Awards/Prize**

Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards  
HKEIA Innovation & Technology Project Competition Award  
Gold MAE Entrance Award  
I.E.E.E. (Hong Kong Section) Prize  
Silver MAE Entrance Award

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Anwell Technologies Limited Scholarships  
Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship  
Winbridge Scholarship

### **Scholarships for Non-local Students**

Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship  
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships

### **Scholarships for Exchange Programme**

Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarship  
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards  
Innovation and Technology Scholarship Award Scheme  
Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships

### **Award for Cultural Studies**

Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship



## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Law

### Scholarships

- The Bank of East Asia Scholarship
- HKICS Scholarship
- Lam Daisy Tak See Scholarship of Law
- Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
- Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships

### Prizes

- The Asian Patent Attorneys Association Prize for Intellectual Property and the Law
- The Baker & McKenzie LLB Prize
- HKICS Subject Prize
- The Hogan Lovells Prizes
- The LexisNexis Prize in Common Law: Tradition and Method
- The LexisNexis Prize in Companies and the Law I & II
- The LexisNexis Prize in Hong Kong Legal System
- Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Law of Contract
- ONC Lawyers Prize for Commercial Law
- The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Common Law: Tradition and Method
- The Palgrave Macmillan Prize in Legal Philosophies
- Prize in Criminal Law
- The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Chitty on Contracts Hong Kong Prize in Commercial Law
- The Sweet & Maxwell/Thomson Reuters Prize in Criminal Procedure

### Scholarship for Exchange Programme

- 何啟德、黃淑霞律師行獎學金

### Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

- SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

### Scholarships

- Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student
- AstraZeneca Scholarships
- AstraZeneca Student Leadership Scholarship
- Mr. Eric Chak Scholarship
- D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships
- The Cheng Foundation Scholarships
- Chiu Fuksan Scholarship

CMA Dr. Tze Yuen Man SARS Memorial Scholarships  
 CUHK 1986 Medical Alumni Education Fund Scholarship  
 CUHKMAA Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship  
 Fortune Pharmacal Lai Yung Kwoon Foundation Scholarships  
 Sally Ng Ho Scholarship  
 Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships  
 Dr. Shirley Ip Pui Seung Scholarship  
 Janssen Scholarships  
 Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
 Kan Tong Po Medical Scholarship  
 Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
 Lau Wing Kai Memorial Scholarship  
 Leung Pui Han Scholarship  
 Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship  
 Mannings Future Pharmacist Scholarship  
 Pearl Island Lions Club Public Health Scholarship  
 Pfizer Scholarships  
 The Pharmaceutical Society of Hong Kong Scholarship  
 The Practising Pharmacists Association of Hong Kong Scholarship  
 Project Rainbow Cheng Ha Yan Scholarship  
 Project Rainbow Cheung Sik Hin Scholarship  
 Project Rainbow Lau Tai Kwan Scholarship  
 Project Rainbow Tse Yuen Man Scholarship  
 PuraPharm Scholarship of Excellence  
 Mr. & Mrs. Rusy M. Shroff Scholarship  
 Mary Sun Medical Scholarships  
 Mrs. Sung Cheng Pui Lan Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarships  
 Dr. Tse So So Scholarship  
 T.Y. Wu Foundation Scholarships  
 Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarships  
 Carol Yu's Scholarship  
 Richard Yu's Scholarship  
 Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

### **Awards/Prizes**

American College of Chest Physicians Prize  
 Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize  
 Book Prize in Microbiology  
 Cardiothoracic Surgery Prize  
 Ching Tai Cheung Memorial Prize in Human Structure

CUSPAA Outstanding Award in Personal and Professional Development  
 Dean's Award for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences  
 Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 1)  
 Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 2)  
 Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 3)  
 Alan Gibb Prize in Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery  
 Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology  
 Dr. & Mrs. Tzu Leung Ho Outstanding Academic Awards  
 Hong Kong College of Emergency Medicine Prize in Emergency Medicine  
 Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine  
 Hong Kong College of Paediatricians Prize  
 The Hong Kong College of Psychiatrists Prize  
 Hong Kong Medical Association Prize  
 Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize  
 Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize  
 Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Book Prize  
 Hong Kong Society of Community Medicine Prize  
 Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prize for Distinction in Medicine  
 Linde HKO Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care  
 Medicine Year 1 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize  
 Medicine Year 2 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize  
 Medicine Year 3 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize  
 Medicine Year 3 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize  
 Medicine Year 5 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize  
 The Nethersole School of Nursing Alumni Prize  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 1  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 2  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 3  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Bachelor of Nursing Year 4  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Medical Year 2 Neuroscience  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Medical Year 3 Neuroscience  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Health and Society (Medical Year 1)  
 The Outstanding Academic Award in Human Structure  
 Outstanding Academic Award in Obstetrics and Gynaecology  
 Outstanding Clinical Performance Award (Year 1 and 2)  
 Outstanding Group Award for Family Follow Up Project (Medical Year 1)  
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Healthcare Database  
 Analysis  
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Human Structure  
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Medical Research  
 Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Modules in Topical Studies  
 (Medical Year 1)  
 Outstanding Individual Award for Journal Paper Analysis

Outstanding Performance Award in Clinical Skills (Medical Year 2)  
 Outstanding Performance Award in Medical Related Skills (Medical Year 1)  
 Philips Healthcare Prizes  
 Sanofi-Aventis Group Oncology Prize  
 SHPHK Outstanding Performance Award  
 Subject Prize in Clinical Oncology  
 To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award  
 To Teuk Ki Public Health Research and Practice Based Project (Health Protection) Outstanding Award  
 Tse Cheuk Ng Tai Prize in Dementia Research  
 Vascular and Interventional Radiology Foundation Award  
 Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology  
 Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology  
 Wing Hang Nursing Prizes  
 Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics and Traumatology  
 Wong Tat Wai Paediatric Prizes  
 CC Wu Cultural & Education Foundation Fund Prize in Surgery  
 CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 3)  
 CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 5)  
 Year Four Family Follow Up Project Prize

### **Certificates and Gold Medal Awards**

Certificate of Merit for Outstanding Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the Third Professional Examination  
 Certificates of Merit for Junior Medical Clerkship  
 Certificates of Merit for Junior Surgical Clerkship  
 Certificates of Merit for Senior Surgical Clerkship  
 City Lions Club of Hong Kong Award  
 Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships  
 Kan Tong Po Gold Medal in Medical Studies  
 J C K Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical & Cellular Pathology  
 J C K Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical & Cellular Pathology  
 Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery  
 Medicine Year 3 Certificate of Merit for Orthopaedic Module  
 Medicine Year 5 Certificate of Merit for Orthopaedic Module

### **Scholarship for Exchange Programme**

Innovation and Technology Scholarship Award Scheme

### **Scholarship for Students from the Mainland**

Hui's Scholarship

## **Medical Elective Scholarships**

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship  
Ferring Elective Study Scholarships  
The Hong Kong Geriatrics Society Scholarship for Overseas Clinical Attachment  
in Geriatric Medicine  
Hong Kong Society of Minimal Access Surgery Scholarship  
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship  
Wong Tat Wai Scholarships

## **Award for Cultural Studies**

Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

## **Bursaries**

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries  
Radiology Student Bursary  
Li Ping Memorial Bursary  
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Bursaries

## **■ Tenable in the Faculty of Science**

### **Scholarships**

73 New Asia College Physics Alumni Scholarship  
Advantage Trust Statistics Scholarships  
Alumni of Year 1973 Mathematics Scholarship  
The Bank of East Asia Scholarship  
Best Surveying & Recovering Services Co. Admission Scholarship for Chinese  
Medicine Students  
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship  
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Mathematics Scholarship  
Dr. Wan Loong Chang Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. Kaiser Cheon Scholarships  
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships  
Madame Po King Choi Scholarship  
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship  
CMA and Donors Scholarships  
CUHK 1981 Biology Alumni Scholarship  
CUHK 78' Biology Alumni Scholarship  
CUHK Physics Alumni Scholarships  
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarships in Mathematics  
Hong Kong Metal Finishing Society Scholarships

Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
 Mr. Lam Waibiu Scholarships  
 Mr. & Mrs. K.H. Lau Scholarships  
 Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarship  
 Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarships for Outstanding Freshmen  
 Professor Hing-Sun Luk Scholarship for Mathematics  
 Mathematics Alumni Foundation Scholarships  
 Mathematics Scholarship  
 New Asia 66' Biology Alumni Scholarship  
 Nong's Scholarships  
 NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Scholarships  
 Mr. Yan-ding Poon Mathematics Scholarship  
 Professor Salaff Mathematics Scholarship  
 Swire Scholarships  
 Anna Leung-ye Tang Scholarships  
 UC Alumni of Year 1970 Mathematics Scholarship  
 Undergraduate Mathematics Scholarship  
 Yam's Chuen On Tong Memorial Scholarship  
 C N Yang Scholarships  
 Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

### **Awards/Prizes**

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize  
 Cow & Gate Prize in FNS Directed Research  
 Professor Dennis Yam Kuen Lo Physics Award  
 Nestle Award in Food Science  
 Nestle Award in Nutritional Science  
 Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize  
 NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Prize  
 Physics Prizes  
 To Cho Fong Statistics Prize

### **Awards for Cultural Studies/Exchange Programme**

Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship  
 Innovation and Technology Scholarship Award Scheme  
 Professor Charles K. Kao Research Exchange Scholarships  
 Professor Lau Oi-wah Memorial Exchange Awards

### **Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan**

A number of interest-free loans are available to full-time local students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement in mainland China without pay during their course of study.

## ■ Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

### Scholarships

The Bank of East Asia Scholarship  
BNP Paribas Scholarship  
Bright Sun Corp. Ltd. Scholarship  
The Cheng Foundation Scholarships  
Formica Scholarship  
Kitty Fung Scholarship  
Professor Raymond Fung Scholarship  
Ms. Ho Siu Wah Scholarship  
HSBC Social Work Scholarships  
Hung Kui She Scholarships  
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships  
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
Professor Kuan Hsin Chi Scholarship  
Mr. and Mrs. S.Y. Lam Scholarships  
Mr. Lam Ying Wai Scholarships  
Lau Cheung Kwai Lan Memorial Scholarship in Sociology  
Mr. and Mrs. P.W. Lee Memorial Scholarship for Outstanding Journalism Students  
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. Poon Tao and Mdm. Ho Fun Memorial Scholarship  
Royal Geographical Society—Hong Kong Scholarship  
RTCL Scholarship  
School of Journalism and Communication Scholarship  
Sing Tao Charitable Foundation Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Research Scholarships  
Mrs. Carol Tsang Scholarships  
Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship

### Awards/Prizes

AIA Hong Kong Scholastic Award  
The Best Studio Work Award  
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award  
DLN Awards  
Hong Kong Housing Society Award  
Lady Kotewall Prize  
Professor Kuan Hsin Chi Best Thesis Award  
Lam Chiu-ying Final Year Thesis Prize  
Shiu Kam Char Research Awards for Sociological Studies of Health  
Subject Prize in Environmental Management  
Subject Prize in Weather and Climate  
Dr. Tam Sai-wing Prize in Physical Geography

## **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

SHKP-Kwoks' Foundation/CUHK-Mainland Students Scholarships

## **Scholarships for Exchange Programme**

何啟德、黃淑霞律師行獎學金

Ms. KAN Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship

'Momentous Asia Travel and Events' Award for Overseas Exchange

Pong Ding Yuen Awards for Overseas Learning

## **Travel Scholarship**

L&O Travel Scholarship for Design Innovation

## **Bursaries**

Mrs. Carol Tsang Bursaries

Hong Kong Housing Society Award

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Shui Hung Social Work Bursary

Social Work Students Education Fund

## **Student Campus Work Scheme**

Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

---

# **For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes**

## **Scholarships**

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship for Part-time Degree Programmes

Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship

Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

## **Interest-free Loans**

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to local students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans

Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans

---

# **For Postgraduate Programmes**

## **Fellowships and Studentships**

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship

Lee Hysan Foundation History PhD Scholarship



Lee Hysan Postgraduate Studentships for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Education  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Postgraduate Research Students  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Disabled Students  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Honorary Fellowships

## Scholarships

Alumni of Faculty of Education Scholarship  
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships  
Association of China-Appointed Attesting Officers Scholarships  
The Baker & McKenzie Scholarship  
The Bank of East Asia Scholarship  
Best Surveying & Recovering Services Co. Admission Scholarship for Chinese  
Medicine Students  
China Soong Ching Ling Foundation 'Gucci Timepieces and Jewelry Music Fund'  
Scholarship  
Chan Kwok Kang Memorial Scholarship  
Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship  
Chinese Medicine Sau Yin Scholarship  
Madame Po King Choi Scholarship  
CMA and Donors Scholarships  
CUHK Faculty of Law Juris Doctor Scholarship Scheme  
DBS Scholarship for Prospective Teachers  
Faculty of Law JD Bronze Scholarships for Academic Merit  
Faculty of Law JD Gold Scholarships for Outstanding Academic Merit  
Faculty of Law JD Scholarships for Academic Excellence  
Faculty of Law JD Silver Scholarships for High Academic Merit  
Faculty of Law LLM Scholarships for Academic Excellence  
Professor Raymond Fung Scholarship  
Grand Way Scholarships at Faculty of Education  
The HKICPA Qualification Programme Scholarships  
HKSAR Government Scholarships  
Ho Chor Memorial Scholarship  
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship  
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships  
HSBC Social Work Scholarships  
ICS Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship  
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship  
Professor Mayching Kao Fine Arts Fund  
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. and Mrs. S.Y. Lam Scholarships  
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. and Mrs. P.W. Lee Memorial Scholarship for Outstanding Journalism  
Students  
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships

Liu Ching-chuang Memorial Scholarship  
 M.A. Scholarship  
 Master of Nursing Science Programme Scholarship (Year 1)  
 Master of Nursing Science Programme Scholarship (Year 2)  
 Master of Nursing Science Programme Scholarship (Year 3)  
 Master of Public Health Scholarship  
 NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Scholarships  
 Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarship  
 Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships  
 PCCW Foundation Scholarships  
 RTCL Scholarship  
 Scholarships for Catholic Studies  
 Scholarships for Outstanding History M.A. Students  
 Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
 Scholarship for Students MA in Chinese Language and Literature  
 School of Journalism and Communication Scholarship  
 Solomon Systech Scholarships  
 The C I Stapleton Scholarships  
 Dr. Walter Szeto Memorial Scholarship  
 Television Broadcasts Limited Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies  
 United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarship  
 Dr. Michael Wei Memorial Scholarship  
 Professor Wong Hin-wah Scholarship  
 Eva Wong Li Bik Chi Social Work Memorial Scholarships  
 Wong Tung & Partners Scholarship  
 Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship  
 St. Francis Xavier Scholarship  
 C N Yang Scholarships  
 Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship  
 Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Superior Athlete Scholarship  
 Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships  
 Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

## **Awards/Prizes**

ACO Prize  
 Joyce Au's Prize  
 Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award  
 Award to Pursue Doctoral Studies  
 The Best Studio Work Award  
 Bloomsbury Book Limited Subject Prizes  
 The Boase Cohen & Collins Prize for Civil Litigation Practice  
 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards  
 DLN Awards  
 Freeman Creative Prize

The Hogan Lovells Prizes  
 The Hong Kong Bar Association Prize for Conference Skills and Opinion Writing  
 The Hong Kong Bar Association Prize for Trial Advocacy  
 The Hong Kong Institute of Architects Student Award  
 The Hong Kong Institute of Trade Mark Practitioners Prize for Intellectual Property  
 Hong Kong Medical and Healthcare Device Industries Association Student Research Awards  
 Professor Charles K. Kao Student Creativity Awards  
 Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes  
 Law Society of Hong Kong/Bloomsbury Books Prizes  
 The Law Society of Hong Kong Prize for Professional Practice  
 The LexisNexis Prize in Legal Research, Analysis and Writing  
 The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize for Corporate Finance  
 Mayer Brown JSM Prize in Jurisprudence  
 The New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)  
 NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Prize  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 1  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 2  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 3  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Doctor of Nursing Year 4  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 1  
 Outstanding Academic Award for Master of Nursing Year 2  
 Outstanding Thesis Award for Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing  
 Prizes and Project Awards for Master of Public Health Programme  
 Prize for Criminal Litigation Practice  
 The Robertsons Prize for Writing and Drafting Litigation Documents (in English)  
 Shiu Kam Char Research Awards for Sociological Studies of Health  
 The Madeleine Tang Friends of the Art Museum Research and Education Fund Award  
 The Tse Cheuk Ng Tai Prize for Academic Performance  
 The Tse Cheuk Ng Tai Prize for Chinese Environmental Law  
 Tse Cheuk Ng Tai Prize in Dementia Research  
 Vice-Chancellor Outstanding Athlete Award  
 The Henry Wai Prizes for Litigation and Professional Ethics  
 The Henry Wai Prize for Professional Practice  
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students

### **Scholarships for Students from the Mainland**

Association of China-Appointed Attesting Officers Scholarships  
 HKSAR Government Scholarships  
 Lee Hysan Foundation Postgraduate Studentships for Mainland China Students  
 Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers  
 The Shenhua Remote Sensing Technology Scholarship  
 Madam Wong Siew Khoon Scholarship

## Scholarships for Non-local Students

- CUHK Faculty of Law Master of Laws Scholarship Scheme
- HKSAR Government Scholarships
- Ho Chor Memorial Scholarship
- Scholarships for Catholic Studies
- Scholarships for Prospective English Teachers
- The Yuen Yuen Scholarship for Remote Sensing Science and Technology

## Research Grants

- Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grant
- Shiu Kam Char Research Awards for Sociological Studies of Health

## Educational Research Assistantships

The following awards are granted to students of the Faculty of Education. Awardees are required to take part in educational research work as research assistants.

- Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
- Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
- Tin Ka Ping Foundation Educational Research Assistantships

## Scholarships for Exchange Programme

- CUHK-ETH Exchange Travel Scholarship
- Ms. KAN Shin Yu Exchange Scholarship

## Awards for Short-term Overseas Studies

- Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
- Lam Chiu-ying China Environmental Studies Award
- Providence Foundation Limited Overseas Training Awards

## Travel Scholarship

- CUAAA Award
- L&O Travel Scholarship for Design Innovation

## Student Campus Work Schemes

- Caring Alumni Student Activities Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
- The Cheng Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
- Hsin Chong-K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Campus Work Scheme
- Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme
- Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus Work Scheme

## Summer Work-Study Programme

- Summer Internship Programme at the Art Museum

## ■ Tenable in the Full-time MBA Programme

### Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship  
BOCHK Charitable Foundation—The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Scholarships  
BNP Paribas Scholarship  
Entrance Scholarship  
Haitong International Securities Group New Generation Leaders Scholarship  
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship  
Mong Man Wai Scholarships  
OneMBA Scholarship  
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships  
Professor Hsin Sutu Memorial Scholarship  
Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship

### Awards/Prizes

AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award  
MBA Alumni Association Award  
Professor H. Sutu Prizes  
T.S. Tong and Company Scholastic Achievement Award

### Scholarships for Non-local Students

MBA Scholarship for Japanese to Study in Hong Kong  
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

## ■ Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

### Scholarships

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship  
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

### Award

Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic  
Achievement Award

---

## For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

### Scholarships

- Paul M F Cheng East West Center Leadership Scholarship
- Full-tuition Fellowships for M.A. in Finance Tenable at Claremont McKenna College
- Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarship for Research Students
- The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships
- Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Ritsumeikan University
- Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at the Tokyo Gakugei University
- Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
- Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund

---

## Scholarships and Financial Aid Schemes from External Organizations

### Scholarships for Undergraduates for Local Studies

- Agricultural Products Scholarship Fund and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund
- Chariot Club Scholarships for Ethnic Minority Students
- Centaline Charity Fund Scholarship
- Dharma Ambassador Scholarships
- Yun Lin HU Memorial Scholarships for Ethnic Minority Students
- Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students  
李朱淑鈞教育基金獎勵計劃
- OSH Best Project Award
- OSH Student Research Scholarship  
香港台山商會有限公司獎學金
- Wai Yin Loving Care Scholarship

### Scholarships for Undergraduates for Exchange Programme/Short-term Overseas Studies

- Darmasiswa Ri Scholarship Program
- Indonesian Arts and Culture Scholarship
- The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
- The Miele Guide Culinary Scholarship Programme

## **Bursaries for Undergraduates for Local Studies**

香港台山商會有限公司助學金

Hong Kong PHAB Association Li Kwan Hung Education Fund

## **Scholarships for Postgraduates for Local Studies**

Agricultural Products Scholarship Fund and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund

Croucher Studentships tenable in Hong Kong

Dharma Ambassador Scholarships

Simon K.Y. Lee & Lee Chi Hung Scholarship for the Hearing Impaired Students

李朱淑鈞教育基金獎勵計劃

OSH Best Project Award

香港台山商會有限公司獎學金

OSH Student Research Scholarship

## **Scholarships for Postgraduates for Exchange Programme/Short-term Overseas Studies**

Darmasiswa Ri Scholarship Program

Indonesian Arts and Culture Scholarship

The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship

The Miele Guide Culinary Scholarship Programme

The Young Executives Scholarship Program for Advanced Leadership & Management (PALM 3)

## **Bursaries for Postgraduates for Local Studies**

Hong Kong PHAB Association Li Kwan Hung Education Fund

## **Scholarships for Overseas Postgraduate Studies**

Aberdeen Scott Chevening Scholarship

Australian Awards—Endeavour Awards

Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships

The British Chevening Scholarships for Postgraduate Study in the UK

China Oxford Scholarship Fund

'Crédit Agricole' Scholarships

Croucher Fellowships for Postdoctoral Research

Croucher Scholarships for Doctoral Study

Dan David Prize—Scholarship Applications

Amelia Earhart Fellowship

External Scholarships for Ritsumeikan Asia Pacific University Graduate Schools

FSC Research Scholarships

T.M. Gregory Memorial Scholarship

Harvard Business School Scholarships—'Strategic Perspectives in Nonprofit Management'

The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship

Kwok Scholarships  
 The R C Lee Centenary Scholarship  
 Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Study and  
 Professional Training Scholarships  
 Master Grant  
 PhD School in Statistics of University of Padova, Italy—Foreign Student  
 Scholarship  
 Rhodes Scholarship  
 Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore—MBA Full Scholarship  
 University of Birmingham Hong Kong Postgraduate Scholarships  
 University of Bristol Post-Graduate Scholarship  
 Alexandre Yersin Excellence Scholarship  
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students  
 Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies

---

## For Office of Academic Links

The following scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an exchange programme approved by the University:

Chow & Ho Solicitors Scholarship  
 CUHK Caring Alumni Fund Exchange Scholarships  
 Dragon Crowd 'SCHIESSER' International Exchange Scholarships  
 ESPRIT Student Exchange Scholarships  
 Financial Aid for Undergraduate Summer Research Fellowship Programme  
 Financial Aid for University-wide Summer Exchange Programme  
 Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship  
 Lanson Exchange Scholarships  
 Lau Leung Hung Exchange Scholarships  
 Mr. Lai Seung Hung & Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Student Exchange Scholarships  
 Paul M.F. Cheng International Exchange Scholarships  
 Student Exchange Financial Aid Scheme  
 The Li & Fung Scholarships  
 Yasumoto International Exchange Scholarships  
 Yeung Ming Biu and Au Po Kee Student Exchange Scholarships

A number of scholarships are designated for exchanges in specific countries or institutions. They include:

Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarships

Two scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK engineering students who have been accepted to participate in a university-wide or engineering exchange programme in non-Asian country.



#### CUAAO Scholarships

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an overseas exchange programme in Ontario, Canada nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

#### HSBC Mainland Scholarship for Hong Kong Student

The scholarship will be offered to a qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a one-year mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

#### Lanson Exchange Scholarships (University of Notre Dame)

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an exchange programme at the University of Notre Dame nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

#### Qin Jia Yuan Foundation Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in a mainland exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

#### Scholarship for Student Exchange Programme in Japan

The scholarship will be offered to a qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a one-year exchange programme in Japan.

#### Wei Lun International Exchange Scholarships

The scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK students who have been accepted to participate in an exchange programme at The University of British Columbia nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

---

## For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent Colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the College authorities.

### ■ Chung Chi College

#### Scholarships

Au Yeung Lun Scholarships

Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarships

Chang Hson Mou Memorial Scholarship

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics

Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship

Chemistry Alumni Scholarship  
 Chen Te Memorial Prize in Philosophy  
 Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships  
 Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship  
 T.K. Cheng Memorial Award for Cultural Exchange  
 CCUAA Education Foundation Scholarships  
 Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service  
 Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Alumni Scholarship for Excellence  
 Chung Chi College Class Scholarships  
 Chung Chi College Mathematics Scholarship  
 Chung Chi College Matriculation Scholarship for Outstanding Extra-curricular Performance  
 Chung Chi College Scholarship for Mathematics EAS Students  
 Chung Chi College Science Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Grand Scholarships for EAS Students  
 Chung Chi Ivy League Exchange Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Mathematics Major Scholarship  
 Chung Chi Mathematics Scholarship for Outstanding Freshman  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for Mathematics Education  
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Distinguished EAS Students  
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Excellence  
 Chung Chi Scholarships for Outstanding EAS Students  
 Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship  
 Class of 1968 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1969 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1970 Fortieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1971 Scholarship (Established in celebration of the thirtieth anniversary of graduation)  
 Class of 1972 Exchange Scholarship in Biological Sciences  
 Class of 1977 Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1979 Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 CCBA (Class of 1980) Thirtieth Graduation Anniversary Scholarship  
 Class of 1983 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship  
 Class of 2010 Outstanding Student Services Award  
 The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships  
 Ginling-Reeves Scholarships  
 Harold Ho Memorial Scholarship in Social Work  
 Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships

Bang How Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarships  
 C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships  
 C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships  
 Hu Shiu Ying Chinese Medicine Scholarship for First Year Students  
 Hu Shiu Ying Scholarship for Academic Excellence  
 Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship  
 Kowloon Watch Co. Scholarship  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships  
 Bankee Kwan Award for Mathematics Project  
 Bankee Kwan Mathematics Major Scholarship  
 Bankee Kwan Scholarships for Interdisciplinary Mathematics  
 Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship  
 Laird Memorial Scholarship  
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships  
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education  
 Mr. and Mrs. K.H. Lau Exchange Scholarship  
 Lau Oi Wah Memorial Award for Scholastic Excellence  
 Him Lee Scholarships  
 Lee Man Kam Scholarship  
 Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
 Dr. Lee Sau Wai J.P. Memorial Scholarship in Biological Sciences  
 Dr. Lee Sau Wai J.P. Memorial Scholarship in Medicine  
 Lee She Fan, Lee Wan Yim Fong Memorial Scholarship  
 Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship  
 Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship  
 Lo Foo Cheung Scholarship in Geography  
 K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship  
 Lo Kui Chuen Scholarship  
 Professor Lo Po Yiu Memorial Exchange Scholarship  
 Dr. Lu Chung-lin Memorial Scholarships  
 William T. May Memorial Scholarships  
 Methodist WDSC Scholarship  
 Music Scholarships  
 Ng Tai Kong Memorial Scholarship  
 Outstanding Athlete Scholarships  
 Lily Ho Quon Scholarship  
 Scholarships for Christian Studies  
 Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education  
 Sheng Kung Hui Church Members Education Scholarships  
 John L. Soong Scholarship

P.K. Tao Memorial Scholarship  
 Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine  
 Tong Tik Sang Memorial Scholarship  
 Professor Tsang Shui Lung Memorial Scholarship in History  
 C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education  
 M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship  
 Bernard Van Zuiden Music Prize  
 Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Charles Wang Cheung Tze and Mrs. Wong Chan Yuk Man Scholarship  
 Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education  
 Wong Chi Chung, Lee Ngan Woon Memorial Scholarship  
 Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships  
 Dr. Wong Kam Han Memorial Prize  
 Wong Lee Sau Ying Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Wong Tang Kit Lan Memorial Scholarship for Chemistry  
 Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship  
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Medicine  
 Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Sociology  
 Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship  
 Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships  
 Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera  
 Ying Lin Tang Outstanding Resident Students Award  
 Young Ying Yee Scholarship  
 Yu Kai Mou Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

### **Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries**

John S. Barr Memorial Fund  
 Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund  
 Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund  
 Class of 1968 Bursary in Economics and Business Administration  
 Ho Yee Kwan Memorial Bursary  
 Graduate Travel Grant  
 Mr. and Mrs. K.H. Lau Bursary  
 Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary  
 Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy  
 Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund  
 Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund  
 Professor John Espy Memorial Exchange Bursary  
 Religious Service Bursary  
 Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund  
 Student Helper Award  
 Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund  
 Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

## Loans

Emergency Student Loan  
Graduate Travel Loan  
Student Loan  
Student Work Loan Scheme  
Undergraduate Travel Loan

## Awards/Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards  
Alumni Association Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards  
CCUAA Education Foundation Awards  
Chung Chi College Award for Clinical Attachment  
Chung Chi College Award for Mathematics Resident Students  
Chung Chi College Head's List  
Chung Chi College Outgoing Exchange Student Award  
Chung Chi Travelling Award in Mathematics  
Distinguished College Team Award  
Distinguished Student Service Award  
Health Works Hu Shiu Ying Award for Chinese Medicine Students  
Ho Hing Kee Memorial Exchange Award  
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize  
Pang Gin Nam, Cheung Pui Kam Memorial Award  
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards  
Shui Hung Social Service Award  
S.H. Sung Creativity Award  
S.L. Wong Award for Service-Learning in China  
Yü-Luan Shih Awards

Departmental Prizes

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize  
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize  
Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize  
Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize  
Chung Chi College Departmental Prizes  
L.P. Kan Social Work Prize  
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize  
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry  
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize  
Ruth Mack English Prize  
Meuser Chemistry Prize  
Meuser Physics Prize  
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize  
Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize  
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize  
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize  
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize

## ■ New Asia College

### Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship  
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship  
1973 Chemistry Alumni Scholarship  
1974 Alumni Scholarships  
1975 Alumni Scholarships  
1976 Alumni Scholarship  
1977 Alumni Scholarships  
1977 Business Administration Scholarship  
1978 Alumni Scholarship  
1979 Alumni Scholarship  
1980 Alumni Scholarship  
1987 NABA Marketing Alumni Scholarship  
59th College Anniversary Scholarships  
Achievement Awards  
Amigo International Scholarship  
Amity Awards  
Bonso Scholarships  
Bonso Student Exchange Programme Grant  
CASH Scholarships  
Mr. Chan Che Ho Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. & Mrs. Chan Foo Chuen Scholarships  
Mr. Chan Tzung Fa Memorial Scholarship  
Ms. Chan Yee Chun Academic Scholarships  
Mr. & Mrs. Chang Un Lin Memorial Scholarship  
Ms. Chau Chun Kiu Scholarship  
Mr. Chau Lung-nam Memorial Scholarship  
Cheng Ming Award(s)  
Mr. William Cheng Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. James Joseph S.L. Cheung Memorial Scholarship  
Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship  
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America  
Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships  
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Chou Wen Hsien Memorial Scholarship  
Mrs. Chou Wen Hsien Ms. Yim Wan Chun Ina Scholarships  
Chung Chen Wing Ka Angelica Fund Scholarships  
Chung Po Chuen Memorial Fund Scholarships  
Confucianism Scholarships  
Crowe Horwath (HK) CPA Limited Scholarships  
CUHK New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students  
Daniel & Company Scholarships

Dean's List (Merit)  
 Dean's List (Service)  
 Dragon Culture Scholarships for Economics and Business Excellence  
 Easy Property Co. Ltd. Scholarship  
 Financial Planning and Insurance Scholarship  
 Friends of Estella Cheng Scholarship  
 Mr. Philip T.T. Fung Overseas French Study Memorial Scholarship  
 Good Earth Foundation Scholarships  
 Heung To Educational Fund Scholarship  
 Ms. Ho Bing Ge Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. H.C. Ho Memorial Scholarship  
 Ho Lu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships  
 Mr. Ho Kam Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship  
 Hong Kong Asia Lions Club Scholarships  
 Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships  
 Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Hsu Chi-liang Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Alumni Scholarship  
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarships  
 Humanities Scholarships  
 Mr. James Ivy Memorial Scholarship  
 江紹德紀念獎學金  
 Mr. Bankee Kwan Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. Kwok Siu Ming Scholarship  
 Ms. Kwong Hing Kwai Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship  
 Mr. & Mrs. Lam Wing-tak Scholarships  
 Lam Yiu Ming Student Outstanding Services Awards  
 Ms. Lau Man-lei Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Lau Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Lee Choi Kwei Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Lee King Ho Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Lee Lam Po Kam Memorial Scholarships  
 Mrs. Lee Leung Sok Ying Scholarship  
 Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
 Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship  
 Mr. Leong Wing Kwong Scholarships  
 Mr. Charles Leung Scholarships  
 Mrs. Julia Leung Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Kenneth Leung Memorial Scholarships

Mr. Leung Tze Kong Memorial Scholarships  
 Dr. Daisy Li Mathematics Award  
 Dr. Daisy Li Scholarships  
 Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship  
 Dr. Chung-kuo Liao & Mrs. Ming-djang Lu Liao Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. David Lim Scholarship  
 Professor Lin Tzong Biau Memorial Scholarship  
 Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships  
 Mr. Liu Hau Leung and Ms. Cheng Wai Ching Scholarship  
 Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship  
 Richard Liu Foundation Scholarships  
 Lady Victoria Jubilee Lo Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Mak Lee Kwong Memorial Scholarships  
 Mok Ho Fei Memorial Scholarship  
 NA Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Scholarships  
 NABA 1975 Scholarships  
 NABA 1978 Scholarship  
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Scholarship  
 Mr. Akihiro Nagahara Student Exchange Scholarships  
 New Asia Chinese Literature Awards  
 New Asia College Alumni Fund Scholarships  
 New Asia College Alumni Scholarships  
 New Asia College Alumni Association Scholarships  
 New Asia College Admission Scholarships for Outstanding Students  
 New Asia College Scholarship(s) for Mainland Undergraduate(s)  
 John & Esther K.M. Ng Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship  
 Ms. Ng Yuet-fung Memorial Scholarships  
 Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau Scholarship  
 Outstanding College Sports Team Awards  
 Pass the Torch Scholarship  
 The Phoenix Charitable Foundation Dr. Lee Yuk Lun Scholarships  
 Physical Education Awards  
 Sa Sa International Scholarship  
 Scholarship for Academic Paper on History in Memory of  
     Professor Yau-tung Lu  
 Scholarships for Advancement and Excellence  
 Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture  
 Scholarship for Outstanding Performance in Debating Activities  
 Mr. Philip C.L. Shum Scholarship for Tort Law  
 Success Foundation Scholarships  
 Mrs. Tam Leung Suk Wan Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Tam Man Chi Memorial Scholarships  
 Tang Chun I Philosophy Scholarship



Tang Chun I Chinese Philosophy Scholarships  
 Mr. Tang Kwing Yeung Student Exchange Programme Scholarships  
 Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize  
 Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships  
 Professor Tseng K'e-tuen Chinese Poetry & Calligraphy Awards  
 Dr. Tien Chang Lin Technology Innovation Foundation Scholarships  
 Mr. To Yeut Lai Outstanding Athlete Awards  
 Torch Scholarships  
 M.Y. Tsai Memorial Scholarships  
 United Asia Finance Scholarships  
 Mr. Wong Chiu Chuen Memorial Scholarship  
 Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship  
 Dr. Herbert Wong Memorial Scholarship for Anatomy  
 Dr. K.L. Wong Scholarship  
 Mr. Michael Wong Scholarships  
 Mr. Wong Po Yee Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Wong King Wah Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Wong Wai Hing Memorial Scholarships  
 Ramon Woon Creative Prize  
 Wu Ho-su Memorial Scholarships  
 Mr. Wu Sai Wing Memorial Scholarships  
 Yale-China Association Scholarships  
 Ms. Yan Ling-kui Scholarship  
 Dr. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. and Mrs. Yang Ju Mei Memorial Scholarships  
 Professor Shing-tung Yau Post-doctoral Fellowship  
 Professor Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships

### **Loan and Other Subsidies**

College Emergency Loan  
 Campus Service Award Scheme  
 Student Study Trip Scheme  
 Summer Research Grant Scheme

### **■ United College**

#### **Admission Scholarships**

##### **Outstanding Academic Results**

C.W. Pang First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
 Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships  
 Cheung Yok Luen Admission Scholarships  
 Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship

Chow Tai Fook Cheng Yu Tung Full-hostel Fee Scholarships  
 Chu Lien Fan First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
 Dr. Shu-chia Yang Memorial Admission Scholarships  
 Hang Seng Bank Scholarship  
 Ho Sin Hang Scholarship  
 Hong Kong Broadband First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
 Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship  
 Lee Shu Pui and Leung Wei Hing First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship  
 Lim Por Yen Scholarship  
 Mr. Kai Bong Chau Memorial Scholarship  
 Nam Jam Factory Ltd. Scholarship  
 Pacific Insurance UC 55 First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
 Patrick and Margaret Fang First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
 Shanghai Fraternity Association Scholarships for Outstanding New Students Admitted through JUPAS  
 Shum Choi Sang First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
 Shum Wai Yau and Kong Fook To First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarship  
 Tak Wai First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
 United College First-in-the-Family Tertiary Education Admission Scholarships  
 WEDO Admission Scholarships  
 Wong Chi Lam Scholarship  
 Wong Chung On Scholarship

### **Creativity and Culture**

Innovation and Culture Admission Scholarships

### **Excellent Performance in Sports**

Digital Heritage Elite Athlete Scholarships  
 Mrs. Alice Lau Mak Yee-ming Sports Admission Scholarships  
 Sports Admission Scholarship

### **Outstanding Social Services**

Dr. Thomas Chen Si Yuan Social Service Admission Scholarships

## **Academic Scholarships**

Cheng Yuen Wai Chu Memorial Scholarship  
 Clement Ho Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship  
 Diana Li Scholarships  
 Dr. Au Yeung Pak Kuen Scholarship

Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships  
Dr. Ng Tor Tai Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. P.C. Woo Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Scholarship  
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship  
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Scholarships  
Graham H.Y. Chan and Co. Scholarship  
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship  
Ho Man Sum Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship  
Jeremy Tang Kam Wing Scholarship  
Joseph Cheung Wang Ngai Scholarship  
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships  
Lam Chen Annie Memorial Scholarship  
Lam Pak Ping Memorial Scholarship  
Liu Po Shan Scholarships  
Luk Kwing Karp Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship  
Lui Kwai Yun Education Scholarship  
Ma Chao Or Memorial Scholarship  
Mak Wai Yin Scholarships  
Mr. and Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship  
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards  
N.C. Chan Scholarships  
Nancy Sun Nan Scholarship  
Pacific Insurance Scholarships  
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships  
Professor Chung Yu To Memorial Scholarship  
Professor Gerald Choa Memorial Scholarship  
Professor Sheung Chung Ho Memorial Scholarship  
Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
Sabrina Luk Endeavour Scholarship  
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship  
T.C. Cheng Scholarships  
The Bank of East Asia Scholarships  
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships  
United College Ming De Scholarship  
United College Scholarship in Physics  
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship  
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship  
Wong Man Hop Scholarships  
Wu Chung Scholarships  
Y.C. Liang Scholarships

## Academic Prizes

Angela Che Kwan Li United College Biochemistry Prize  
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes  
Award Recipient Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
Beacon College Richard Eng Prize  
Ben Fong Prize  
Best Survey and Recovering Services Limited—Ngai Chu Sing Alumni Prizes  
Business Administration Alumni Association United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah  
Memorial Academic Prizes  
Carl Orff Kids International Education Institute Prize  
Chan Po Pui Memorial Prize  
Chan Shu Keung Prize  
Chang Song Hing Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration  
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize  
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize  
Ching Ping Prize  
Chiu Fuk San Prize  
Chung Yu Kong Prizes  
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize  
CUHK United College Alumni Association (Ontario) Prize  
Dominic Savio Educational Organization Rev Mak Shuet Kwong Memorial Prize  
Dr. and Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize  
Dr. Grace Chiu Po Yuen Memorial Prizes  
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics  
Dr. P.N. Chu Prizes  
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association  
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes  
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prizes  
Dr. T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
Electronics Work-Study Prize  
Enders Lam Alumni Prizes  
Fan Cho Tak Academic Progress Award  
Fook Yee Prizes  
Francis Ting Prize  
Fung Chou and Leung Cheung Yeun Prize  
Fung Kwok Pui Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Prize  
Gallant Ho Prize  
Ho Lo Mai Ying Cecilia Prize  
Ho Man Sum Prize  
Ho Wing Hang Prize  
Ho Wong Shuet Ping Memorial Prize  
Hoi Tin Tong Co. Ltd. Prize

Hong Kong Commerce, Industry and Professionals Assoc. Ltd. Prizes  
 Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize  
 Hui Koon Man Michael Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry  
 Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prize  
 Janita Chau Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 Jim Man Chu Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 K.P. Hui Prize  
 Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry  
 Ko Fook Son Prizes  
 Ku Suk Ying Award  
 Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics  
 Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History  
 Lee Kam Woon Prizes  
 Lee Kwok Wah Prize  
 Lina Yan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 Lo Wong Kit Wah Memorial Prize  
 Madam Chow Chee Memorial Prize  
 Madam Mak Chi Foon Memorial Prize  
 Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize  
 Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics  
 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Academic Prizes  
 Mr. and Mrs. James Jong Alumni Prize  
 Mr. and Mrs. John W.H. Lee Memorial Prize  
 Mr. and Mrs. Wong Shiu Tsang Prize  
 Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
 Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize  
 Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize  
 Ng Tor Tai Prize  
 P.C. Woo Prize  
 Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and  
 Commerce  
 Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and  
 Commerce Alumni Association  
 Prof. S.T. Wang Memorial Prize of Hwa Kiu University  
 Prof. Wong Shu Tao Memorial Prize of UC Alumni Association  
 Professor Liang Jianneng Prize  
 Professor Ng Hung Chiu Prize  
 Rotary Club of HK Island East Prize  
 Shum Choi Sang Prize  
 Shum Shuk Yuen Prizes  
 Shum Wai Yau Prizes on Journalism and Communication  
 Sir Run Run Shaw Prize  
 So Man-jock Memorial Prize

The Alumni Association of United College of the CUHK Ltd. Prize  
 Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize  
 Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize  
 United College CUHK Alumni Association of Greater New York Ming De Xin Min  
 Alumni Prizes  
 United College Leadership Training Society Prize  
 United College Staff Association Prize  
 United College Staff Prize  
 Wai Kwok Kee & Mok Sik Yiu Prize  
 Wong Chung On Prizes  
 Wong King Fong Prize  
 Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize  
 Yeung Hon Sau King Memorial Academic Prize  
 Ying Yu Hing Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 Yu Ki Cheung Prizes  
 Yuen Bing Kwan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize  
 Yuk Wah Prize

## Certificate of Merits

College Head's List

## Student Development Awards

### Outstanding Extra-curricular Activities/Services

Choi Koon Shum Distinguished College Service Awards  
 Courage and Contribution Award  
 Creative Student Activity Award Programme  
 Dr. Wong Yau Chuen Memorial Scholarship  
 Fan Cho Tak Extra-Curricular Activities Award  
 Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award  
 Jik Yin Social Services Awards  
 Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award  
 Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award  
 Ming De Xin Min Distinguished Service Award  
 Mrs. Eva Wong Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Eva Wong Social Service Awards  
 Sir David Trench Scholarships  
 Student Union College Service Prize  
 The Best Student Organisation of the Year Award  
 UC Hang Seng Hall Alumni Association Award  
 United College Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarships  
 United College Rhodes Scholars Alumni Award  
 United College Social Service Awards  
 United College Social Work Graduates (1986)—Caring for the Community Prize  
 United College Xin Min Scholarship

### **Excellent Performance in Sports**

Chiap Hua Iron and Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize  
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize  
Mr. Ho Kin Yeung Outstanding Athlete Awards  
Mr. Yip Lau Yan Sportsmanship Award  
Mrs. Rebecca Ho Physical Education Prize  
Tony Mak Hostel Residence Scholarships for Outstanding Rowers  
UC Alumni Exemplary Basketball Player Awards  
United College Outstanding Athlete Awards  
United College Outstanding Sports Service Awards  
United College Outstanding Sports Team Awards  
United College Outstanding Track and Field Athlete Award  
United College Record-breaking Athletic Awards  
Wu Sai Wing The Most Valuable Athlete Award

### **Whole-person Development and Other Achievements**

Fung Ping Fan Scholarships  
Head of College Creativity Prize  
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Award  
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships  
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEUC4011 Project Award  
Mr. Fung Sun Kwan Whole Person Development Awards  
UC Group Sense Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Awards  
United College Chinese Martial Arts Society Master Charles C.H. Li Award of  
Morality  
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes  
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship  
Yeung Chung Kee General Education Multimedia Production Prizes  
Zhang Xiling Performing Art Award

### **Postgraduate Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/ Exchange Programmes**

Dr. and Mrs. Tam Wah Ching Non-local Study Award  
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship  
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen Scholarships for Study Projects in China  
GOAL Programme Cultural Studies Scheme  
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme  
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme at UC  
Berkeley, USA  
GOAL Programme Non-local Credit-bearing Summer Studies Scheme at UCLA  
GOAL Programme Non-local Exchange Scholarships  
GOAL Programme Non-local Internship/Research Scheme  
GOAL Programme Studentships

Ho Wat Po Ha GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Ho Wing Hang GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Ho Yau Pat Mui GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Lam Pak Ping and Lam Chen Annie Summer Overseas Studies Award  
Lam Yee Lung Wade China Employment Award Scheme  
Lee Kam Woon and Shum Shuk Yuen Non-local Study Award  
Lee Siu Ming GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Luk Hang Henry GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Mr. & Mrs. K.L. Wong Overseas Scholarships  
Ng Kang So GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Pacific Insurance UC 55 GOAL Programme Scholarships  
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship  
Si Yuan Social Service Pass-it-on Scholarships  
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarship  
Sunwah Kingsway Budding Scholar Exchange Scheme  
T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarship  
Tsang Shiu Tim Charitable Foundation GOAL Programme Scholarships  
Williams Scholarship  
Yau Ying Sum GOAL Programme Scholarship

### **Student Travel Loan**

Travel Loan for GOAL Programme

### **Emergency Loans**

College Loan Fund for Final-year Students  
Student Emergency Loan Fund  
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan Fund

### **Student Campus Training and Service Award Scheme**

Student Campus Training and Service Award

### **Hostel Grant Schemes**

Caring Student Grant Scheme  
Yau Ying Sum Off-campus Residence Grant Scheme  
Cheung Chiu Hin Hostel Residence Scholarships  
Jacinto Tong Hostel Residence Scholarships  
Pacific Insurance UC 55 Hostel Residence Scholarships  
United College Hostel Residence Scholarships  
Yau Ying Sum Hostel Residence Scholarships

Above is the full list of the College's scholarships and awards, to be awarded subject to conditions.



## ■ Shaw College

### Scholarships

Alumni Association Scholarship for Service to Alumni  
Awards for Sports Events Record Breakers  
College Head's List  
Community Service Project Awards  
Department/Programme Scholarships  
Dr. Tan Sin Lin Scholarship for Outgoing Exchange Students  
Excellence Awards  
First Year Student Scholarships  
General Education Scholarships  
Language Prizes  
MAE Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Community Service Awards  
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Scholarships for Outgoing Exchange Students  
Mr. & Mrs. Yu Ping Keung Memorial Student Activity Awards  
Mrs. Choy Wei Oi Yuk Memorial Scholarship  
Mrs. Tsao Chan Wai Ping Memorial Scholarship  
Ms. Wong Wai-ling Scholarships  
Outstanding Athlete Awards  
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards  
Outstanding College Student Society Awards  
Professor D.C. Lau Memorial Scholarships  
Scholarships for Outstanding First Year Athletes  
Scholarships for Outstanding First Year Student  
Shaw College Scholarships for Community Service  
Shaw College Scholarships for Outgoing Exchange Students  
Shaw College Student Activity Awards  
Shaw Foundation Scholarships and Bursaries  
Sir Run Run Shaw Gold Medal  
Sportsman & Sportswoman of the Year  
Staff Association Award for Student Service  
Talent Awards  
Xiude Jiangxue Alumni Scholarships

### Bursaries

George Chung Bursary  
Hong Kong Shun Lung Yan Chak Foundation Limited Bursary  
Koo Shing Cheong Bursary  
Pang Chung Kiu Bursary  
Quo-wei Lee Bursary

Mrs. Emily Fung Bursary  
Mrs. Li Dak Sum Bursary  
Shaw Foundation Scholarships and Bursaries

## **Loans**

College Exchange Programme Loan  
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loan  
Shaw Foundation Student Loan

## ■ **Morningside College**

### **Scholarships**

The Charitable Foundation of Mr. Ki Lik Kan and Mrs. Ki Ng Sau Kam Scholarship  
Madam Chen Pei Yu Memorial Scholarship  
Maple Bank Scholarship  
Min Sun Wong Scholarship  
Morningside Achievement Award  
Morningside College Scholarship  
Morningside Spirit Award  
Morningside Ventures Scholarship  
Seng Heng Bank Scholarships  
Weishan Lake Scholarship

### **Exchange Scholarships**

Alex and Hanne Fung International Travel Fellowship for Study Abroad  
Daiwa Securities Group Scholarship  
Hilbert Lee International Travel Fellowship  
Morningside Ventures International Travel Fellowship for Study Abroad  
Wong Suk Wah International Travel Fellowship for Study Abroad

### **Financial Aids**

College Bursary  
College Conference Grant  
College Emergency Fund  
College Travel Grant

## ■ **S.H. Ho College**

### **Scholarships/Financial Aids**

Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Scholarships for Distinguished Students  
Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Full Tuition Scholarships  
Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Scholarships for Distinguished Medical Students  
Dr. and Madam Tzu-leung Ho Scholarships for Distinguished Nursing Students

## Matriculation Scholarships

- S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Local)
- S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Mainland)
- S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Academic Excellence (Overseas)
- S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Bilingual Excellence
- S.H. Ho College Matriculation Scholarships for Talented Students

## Student Exchange Scholarships

- S.H. Ho College Cross Strait Academic Exchange Scholarships
- S.H. Ho College Exchange Scholarships (SHHO Summer Institute)
- S.H. Ho College Exchange Scholarship for Outstanding Student
- S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
- S.H. Ho College Overseas Service and Learning Scholarships
- S.H. Ho College Scholarships for Overseas Academic Activities
- S.H. Ho College Wu Yee Sun Charitable Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships
- S.H. Ho College Young Chi Wan Foundation Student Exchange Scholarships

## Scholarships for Academic Excellence

- S.H. Ho College Advancement Scholarships
- S.H. Ho College Annual Scholarships for Outstanding Academic Performance
- S.H. Ho College Master's List Awards
- S.H. Ho College Outstanding Student Scholarships
- S.H. Ho College Residence Scholarships

## Whole Person Development Awards

- S.H. Ho College Contribution Awards
- S.H. Ho College Excellent Student Activities Awards
- S.H. Ho College Whole Person Development Gold Medal

## General Education and Talent Scholarships

- S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Capstone Course)
- S.H. Ho College Scholarships for General Education (Induction Course)
- S.H. Ho College Talent Scholarships

## Graduate Scholarships

- S.H. Ho College Eminent College Scholarships
- Ho Tim Foundation Scholarship at Hughes Hall, Cambridge

## Outstanding Service Awards

- S.H. Ho College Excellent Social Service Contribution Award
- S.H. Ho College Outstanding Social Service Awards

## Bursaries

- S.H. Ho College Hostel Residence and Dining Bursaries

## Loans

- S.H. Ho College Interest Free Cultural Travel Loans
- S.H. Ho College Interest Free Exchange Student Loans
- S.H. Ho College The S.H. Ho Foundation Interest Free Loans

## Student Work Fund

- S.H. Ho College Student Work Fund

## ■ C.W. Chu College

### Scholarships

Cha Chi Ming Liu Bie Ju and Mingly Corporation Scholarships  
C.W. Chu Foundation Scholarships  
Dr. Chan Lung Wai Scholarship  
Ernestine Farrell Scholarship  
Fung Ying Seen Koon Scholarship  
Germaine She Wong Scholarship  
K.Y. Chang Scholarship  
Lai Ping Memorial Scholarship  
Lanson Foundation Scholarships  
Lee Wai Wing Scholarships  
Liao Yuan Tung Memorial Scholarship  
MUW Chu's Alumni Scholarship  
Samson Leung Scholarships  
Physics Scholarships  
The K.Y. Young & C.K. Ma Memorial Scholarship  
The Professor Julie Hung Hsua Yu Scholarship for Intellectual *Excel-leration*  
The Yen Scholarship  
To Tai Scholarship  
VU Alumni Scholarship  
Winbridge Scholarship  
Yeung Man Chor Scholarship

## ■ Wu Yee Sun College

### Scholarships and Awards

Academic Excellence Scholarship  
Academic Improvement Award  
Admission Scholarship for Academic Excellence  
Admission Scholarship for Outstanding Artistic Achievements  
Admission Scholarship for Outstanding Athletic Achievements  
College Service Award  
Environmental Conservation Award  
Exchange Award in Innovation and Creativity  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Finance Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Law Freshman  
Francis Wong Hok Bun Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Medical Freshman  
Innovation and Creativity Award  
Master's List

Outstanding Artistic Achievements Award  
Outstanding Athletic Achievements Award  
Reports on Exchange Programme Award  
Scholarship and Perseverance Award  
Scholarship for Semester Exchange Programmes  
Scholarship for Short-term Exchange Programmes  
Senior Seminar Project Award  
Social Services Award  
Student Organization Award  
Student Service Award Scheme  
The 'Sunny' Award  
Wing Lung Bank Scholarship

## **Grants and Financial Aid**

Emergency Loan  
Exchange Programme Loan  
Hostel Grant  
Student Grant  
Student Loan  
Travel Loan

## **■ Lee Woo Sing College**

### **Scholarships**

#### **Admission Scholarships**

##### All-round Development

College Founder Dr. Li Wo Hing Admission Scholarship for Excellence  
(Student in School of Life Sciences)  
College Patron Dr. Lee Woo Sing Admission Scholarship for Excellence  
(Student in Faculty of Medicine)  
Ms. Li Qiu Hua Admission Scholarships (Mainland)  
Mr. Li Wu Di Admission Scholarship for Excellence (Non-local)  
Ms. Li Xiao Yun Admission Scholarships (Overseas)  
Ms. Sun Xiang Zhen Admission Scholarship for Excellence (Local)

##### Academic Performance

Lee Woo Sing College Admission Awards for Outstanding Academic Performance  
Lee Woo Sing College Admission Scholarships for Academic Excellence  
Lee Woo Sing College Admission Scholarships for Academic Excellence  
(Students in Faculty of Medicine)  
Lee Woo Sing College Admission Scholarships for Academic Excellence  
(Students in School of Life Sciences)  
Lee Woo Sing College Admission Scholarships for Distinguished Academic  
Performance

## Non-academic Performance

- Lee Woo Sing College Admission Awards for Excellence in Sports and Arts
- Lee Woo Sing College Admission Awards for Outstanding Social Services
- Lee Woo Sing College Admission Scholarships for Distinguished Students

## Other Scholarships

### Whole Person Development

- College Patron Dr. Lee Woo Sing Scholarships for Whole Person Development
- Lee Woo Sing College 'Wisdom, Humanity, Integrity, Harmony' Scholarships for Excellence
- Lee Woo Sing College 'Wisdom, Humanity, Integrity, Harmony' Scholarships for Whole Person Development
- Lee Woo Sing College 'Wisdom, Humanity, Integrity, Harmony' Scholarship for Whole Person Development (Student in Faculty of Medicine)
- Lee Woo Sing College 'Wisdom, Humanity, Integrity, Harmony' Scholarship for Whole Person Development (Student in School of Life Sciences)

### Academic Performance

- Lee Woo Sing College Academic Advancement Awards
- Lee Woo Sing College Awards for Academic Excellence
- Lee Woo Sing College Awards for Academic Excellence (Students in Faculty of Medicine)
- Lee Woo Sing College Awards for Academic Excellence (Students in School of Life Sciences)
- Lee Woo Sing College Awards for Outstanding Academic Performance
- Lee Woo Sing College Scholarships for Distinguished Academic Performance

### International Exchange Programmes

- Lee Woo Sing College Overseas Exchange Awards

### Leadership/Extra-curricular Activities/Social Services

- Dr. Chan Man Hung Outstanding College Ambassador Awards
- Dr. Chan Man Hung Outstanding Student Leader Award
- College Founder Dr. Li Wo Hing Scholarships for Distinguished Leaders
- Lee Woo Sing College Excellent Performance Awards
- Lee Woo Sing College Excellent Social Services Awards
- Lee Woo Sing College Extra-curricular Activities Awards

### Non-academic Performance

- Lee Woo Sing College Excellent Achievement Awards in Arts and Creativity
- Lee Woo Sing College Excellent Achievement Awards in Music
- Lee Woo Sing College Excellent Achievement Awards in Sports

## Bursaries

- College Founder Dr. Li Wo Hing Bursary (Non-local)
- College Patron Dr. Lee Woo Sing Bursary (Local)
- Lee Woo Sing College Emergency Bursaries
- Lee Woo Sing College Hostel/Off-campus Residence Grants
- Mr. Li Wu Di Bursaries (Non-local)
- Ms. Sun Xiang Zhen Bursaries (Local)

## **Part 7**

### University Ordinance, Regulations and Rules







# The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

## Long title

To repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College, and for purposes connected therewith.

(Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5) [24 December 1976]  
(Originally 86 of 1976)

## Preamble

WHEREAS—

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) as a University with a federal constitution;
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolutions, resolved that Shaw College, Morningside College, S.H. Ho College, C.W. Chu College, Wu Yee Sun College and Lee Woo Sing College shall be constituent Colleges of the University; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4.; Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5; 2 of 2008 s. 5)

- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to—
  - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
  - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
  - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

## 1. Short title

This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

## 2. Definitions

- (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires—
- “approved course of study” (認可課程) means a course of study approved by the Senate;
  - “Assembly of Fellows” (院務委員會) means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
  - “Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of an original College or Shaw College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - “Chancellor” (監督), “Pro-Chancellor” (副監督), “Vice-Chancellor” (校長), “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” (副校長) and “Treasurer” (司庫) respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
  - “constituent College” (成員書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (Replaced 59 of 1986 s. 4.; Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - “Council” (大學校董會), “Senate” (教務會), “Convocation” (校友評議會), “Faculties” (學院), “Schools of Studies” (專業學院) and “Boards of Studies” (學務委員會) respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University; (Amended 10 of 2005 s. 21)
  - “Fellow” (院務委員) means a Fellow of a constituent College; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
  - “graduates” (畢業生) and “students” (學生) respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
  - “Head” (院長) means, in relation to an original College or Shaw College, the Head of the College concerned; (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - “members” (成員) means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
  - “officers” (主管人員) means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
  - “original College” (原有書院) means any of the following—
    - (a) Chung Chi College;

- (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
  - (c) New Asia College; (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- “precincts” (院校範圍) means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
- “repealed Ordinance” (已廢除條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) repealed by section 21;
- “Statutes” (規程) means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
- “teacher” (教師) means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
- “University” (香港中文大學) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.
- (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by—
- (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
  - (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

### **3. University to have constituent Colleges**

- (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

### **4. Continuation of incorporation of the University**

- (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963 (28 of 1963). (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4)
- (2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
- (3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

## 5. Officers

*Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.*

- (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (3) The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)
- (4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes and may confer degrees in the name of the University. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)
- (5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.
- (7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (Amended 23 of 2002 s. 56)
- (8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

## 6. Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation

There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

## 7. Powers and duties of the Council

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall—

- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
- (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
- (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any original College or Shaw College, the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned; (Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
- (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
- (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

#### **8. Powers and duties of Senate**

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of—

- (a) instruction, education and research;
- (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
- (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
- (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

#### **9. Composition and function of the Convocation**

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

#### **10. Committees**

- (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
- (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
- (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
- (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

#### **11. Appointment of staff**

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

#### **12. Faculties, etc.**

- (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
- (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
- (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

### 13. Statutes

- (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for—
  - (a) the administration of the University;
  - (b) the membership of the University;
  - (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
  - (d) examinations;
  - (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
  - (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
  - (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
  - (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
  - (i) the Convocation;
  - (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
  - (k) financial procedure;
  - (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
  - (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
  - (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

### 14. Decrees and regulations

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

### 15. Degrees and other awards

The University may—

- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
- (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
- (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

## 16. Honorary Degrees Committee

There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

## 17. Execution and authentication of documents

Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

## 18. Government rent

*Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3*

Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to \$10 a year. (Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

## 19. (Omitted as spent)

## 20. Miscellaneous provisions (Amended 18 of 2007 s. 5)

- (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1081 1964 Ed.), the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1092 1964 Ed.) and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance (Cap 1118 1967 Ed.) are repealed.
- (2) The constitution and powers of the Boards of Trustees of the original Colleges are set out in Schedule 3. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (3) The constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College are set out in Schedule 4. (Replaced 18 of 2007 s. 5)

## 21. Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109 1965 Ed.) and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Cap 1109 sub. leg. 1968 Ed.) are repealed.

## 22. Savings and transitional

*Remarks: Adaptation amendments retroactively made — see 53 of 2000 s. 3*

- (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.
- (2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.
- (3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions,

if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

- (4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central Authorities or the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law and other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them. (Added 59 of 1986 s. 4.; Amended 53 of 2000 s. 3)

---

## Schedule 1

[ss. 2 & 13(2)]

### STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

*Remarks: For the transitional provision relating to the amendments made by the Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 2002 (23 of 2002), see section 65 of that Ordinance.*

#### STATUTE 1

##### Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires—

“additional College” (新增書院) means a constituent College other than an original College or Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)

“College” (書院) means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3; (59 of 1986 s. 4; 18 of 2007 s. 5)

“Dean” (院長) means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be; (L.N. 101 of 1995)

“Department” (學系) means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” (各學系) shall be construed accordingly and, where the context permits, a Department also refers to a School of Studies and Chairman in relation to a Department also refers to Director of a School; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 53 of 2012)

“Director of a School” (專業學院院長) means the Director of a School of Studies; (L.N. 174 of 2010)

“Graduate School” (研究院) means the Graduate School of the University; (L.N. 101 of 1995)

“Ordinance” (條例) means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance (Cap 1109); (L.N. 38 of 2007)

“Professor” (教授) means Professors carrying the Chinese title of “教授” and those appointed before 1 January 2010 carrying the Chinese title of “講座教授”; (L.N. 174 of 2010)

“Provost” (常務副校長) means the Provost of the University appointed by the Council; (L.N. 53 of 2012)

“unit” (單位) means an institution established or formed by the Council under section 12 of the Ordinance. (L.N. 25 of 2002)



## **STATUTE 2**

### **Congregations**

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, one of the following persons, shall preside at Congregations—
  - (a) the Pro-Chancellor;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is carrying out the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. (23 of 2002 s. 57)
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

## **STATUTE 3**

### **Members of the University**

The members of the University shall be—

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.

## **STATUTE 4**

### **The Chancellor**

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled—
  - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
  - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

**STATUTE 5**  
**The Pro-Chancellor**

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

**STATUTE 6**  
**The Vice-Chancellor**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall—
  - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
  - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
  - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
  - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Director of a School, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

**STATUTE 7**  
**The Provost and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

(L.N. 53 of 2012)

The Provost and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall be appointed by the Council for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

**STATUTE 8**  
**The Treasurer**

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

**STATUTE 9**  
**The Heads of Original Colleges and of**  
**Shaw College**

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

- 1A. This Statute only applies to and in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of—
    - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
    - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
    - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
  2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
  3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
  4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
  5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
  6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

**STATUTE 10**  
**The Secretary and Other Officers**

1. The Secretary—
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
  - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar—
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;

- (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
  - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
  - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian—
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
  - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar—
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
  - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
5. The University Dean of Students— (L.N. 114 of 1991)
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
  - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) may be designated as an officer. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

## STATUTE 11

### The Council

1. The Council shall consist of—
- (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (d) the Treasurer;
  - (da) life members appointed by the Council; (L.N. 31 of 1981)
  - (e) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (f) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;

- (h) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
  - (j) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - (k) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number; (67 of 1987 s. 2)
  - (m) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council; (L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.
2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1(k), (l), (m) or (n).
    - (2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
  3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
  - 3A. The Chairman of the Council may confer degrees in the name of the University. (23 of 2002 s. 61)
  4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:
 

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected. (L.N. 438 of 1993)

    - (1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply. (L.N. 438 of 1993)
    - (2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years. (L.N. 20 of 1988)
  5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto. (L.N. 20 of 1988; L.N. 257 of 2000)
  6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed—
  - (1) that the Council shall have the power—
    - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
    - (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
    - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
    - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
    - (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
    - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
    - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
    - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
    - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
    - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
    - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
    - (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties, Departments or Schools of Studies or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty, Department or School of Studies; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
    - (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and each School of Studies and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
    - (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
  - (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council—
    - (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
    - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;

- (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
  - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
  - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
  - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
  - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
  - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
  - (ia) to make, on such terms and conditions and in accordance with such procedures as the Council may determine from time to time, such University appointments as the Council deems necessary, and for the appointment of teachers, after consulting the Senate or member or members of the Senate designated by the Senate for the purpose of appointment of teachers; (L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (j)–(k)–(l) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department, a Director for each School and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department or a School of Studies; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
  - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
- 9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council. (L.N. 256 of 1998)
10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

### **STATUTE 11A** **Constitutions of Additional Colleges**

1. There shall be a constitution for each additional College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
2. The name, structure and organization of each additional College shall be determined by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

### **STATUTE 12** **Financial Procedure**

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of—
  - (a) the Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
  - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; and (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning an original College or Shaw College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of the College concerned, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.



7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

**STATUTE 13**  
**The Administrative and Planning**  
**Committee**

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Secretary;
  - (f) the Registrar;
  - (g) the Bursar; and
  - (h) the University Dean of Students. (L.N. 103 of 1999)The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee. (L.N. 103 of 1999)
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee—
  - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
  - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
  - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
  - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
  - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

**STATUTE 14**  
**The Senate**

1. The Senate shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;

- (e) the Professors who carry the Chinese title of “講座教授”, or the Readers and any other professors who are determined by the Council to be of a grade equivalent to or higher than Readers in each Department and each School of Studies in which there is no professor who carries the Chinese title of “講座教授”; (L.N. 174 of 2010; L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e); (L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (fa) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Studies of the University; (L.N. 257 of 2000; L.N. 38 of 2007)
  - (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows; (L.N. 25 of 1987; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (h) the Registrar;
  - (i) the Librarian; (L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (j) the University Dean of Students; (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 114 of 1991)
  - (k) the President of the University Students Union; (L.N. 251 of 1988)
  - (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University; (L.N. 175 of 1996; L.N. 357 of 2000)
  - (m) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, 1 student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union. (L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  3.
    - (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1(g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
    - (b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)
    - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) or (m) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer,

- then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership. (L.N. 251 of 1988; L.N. 357 of 2000)
- (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties—
- (a) to promote research by members of the University;
  - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
  - (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
  - (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
  - (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments and the Boards of the Schools of Studies concerned; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments and the Boards of the Schools of Studies concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
  - (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
  - (j) (Repealed L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (ja) to assign teachers—
    - (i) to Faculties, Departments and Schools of Studies; and
    - (ii) to units, if the Senate thinks it fit in relation to such units; (L.N. 25 of 2002)
  - (k) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
  - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
  - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

- (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
  - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
  - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
  - (r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
  - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
  - (u) to determine—
    - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
    - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
  - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate. (L.N. 251 of 1988)
- 5A. (a) The Senate may determine—
- (i) whether student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
  - (ii) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (aa) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following—
- (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
  - (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
  - (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24. (L.N. 251 of 1988)

## **STATUTE 15**

### **The Faculties and the Graduate School**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty. (L.N. 452 of 1994)
2. Each teacher assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
3. (1) Unless otherwise provided in subparagraph (2), the Dean of each Faculty shall be appointed by the Council—
  - (a) on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor after he has received the advice of the search committee concerned composed of such members as may be elected or nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time;
  - (b) for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council;
  - (c) on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council; and
  - (d) subject to sub-subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c), in accordance with regulations approved by the Council from time to time.(2) The first Dean of a newly-established Faculty shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period of 5 years or such shorter period and on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council.
- (3) On the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of each Faculty shall be eligible for re-appointment by the Council, and each period of re-appointment shall be for a period of 5 years or such shorter period as may be determined by the Council, provided that a Dean's total period of appointment (not including any period he has previously served as a Dean elected under paragraphs 3 and 4 as repealed by the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Amendment) (No. 2) Statute 2007 (L.N. 109 of 2007) ("the Amendment Statute")) shall not exceed 10 years. (L.N. 109 of 2007)
4. The Dean of any Faculty elected under paragraph 3 or 4 as repealed by the Amendment Statute and holding office as such Dean immediately before the commencement\* of the Amendment Statute shall continue to hold that office until the expiry of his current term of office or until such time when he vacates the office before such expiry. (L.N. 109 of 2007)

---

\* Commencement: 8 June 2007

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b)–(c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
  - (da) the Associate Deans and Assistant Deans of the Faculty; (L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (e) the Chairman of each Department, the Director of each School and the Directors of Studies within the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (ea) such number of teachers as determined by the Senate, representing varying teacher grades within the Faculty nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Senate from time to time; (L.N. 174 of 2010; L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (f) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (g) in relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty; (L.N. 452 of 1994; 18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (h)–(i) (Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (j) 1 student elected by, and from among, full-time students of the Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University. (L.N. 174 of 2010)
- 6A. (1) A student member elected under paragraph 6(j) is to be elected in such manner and for such period as the Senate may in its absolute discretion determine. (L.N. 174 of 2010)
- (2) The Senate may determine—
  - (a) whether student members of the Boards of Faculties are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
  - (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation.
- (3) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas.
- (4) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
  - (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
  - (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
  - (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board of the Faculty may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final.

- (5) The Senate may—
  - (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (2) and (3) to the Board of a Faculty; and
  - (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised.
- (6) The Board of a Faculty may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 38 of 2007)
7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments and Schools of Studies within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments and Schools of Studies— (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
  - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of—
  - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
  - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
  - (d) the Librarian;
  - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties—
  - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
  - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
  - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

## **STATUTE 16**

### **Fellows**

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) 3 Professors nominated by Professors who are on the existing staff of that College; and (L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - (c) 3 Associate Professors or Assistant Professors nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College. (L.N. 174 of 2010)

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
- 2A. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall, together with the Head of that College, form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- 2B. In relation to the additional Colleges, the Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1 shall form an Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)

3. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. In relation to the original Colleges and Shaw College, the Assembly of Fellows of each College shall—
  - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council; and
  - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- 6A. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall be responsible for—
  - (a) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
  - (b) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
  - (c) the maintenance of discipline within the College. (18 of 2007 s. 5)
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

## **STATUTE 17**

### **The Departments**

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated; (L.N. 101 of 1995)
  - (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; (L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (c) all Professors, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors, and such other teachers who are determined by the Council to be of or equivalent to these grades who are assigned to the Department or School of Studies; and (L.N. 53 of 2012)
  - (d) such number of teachers as determined by the Senate, representing such teacher grades other than those specified in sub-subparagraph (c) who are assigned to the Department or School of Studies nominated in accordance with regulations approved by the Senate from time to time. (L.N. 53 of 2012)



- (2) A teacher, who contributes substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department but who is not assigned to that Department, becomes a member of the Board of that Department on being nominated by that Board and approved by the Senate. (L.N. 25 of 2002)
- (3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine. (L.N. 478 of 1996; L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (4) The Senate may determine—
  - (a) whether student members of the Board are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business; and
  - (b) (if they are so allowed) the manner of their participation. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (5) Those student members who are allowed to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business may, subject to such conditions as the Senate may determine, access and read the papers relating to those areas. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (6) For the purposes of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the following—
  - (a) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
  - (b) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
  - (c) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within a reserved area of business and his decision shall be final. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- (7) The Senate may—
  - (a) delegate its power under subparagraphs (4) and (5) to the Board of a Department; and
  - (b) impose conditions subject to which the delegated power may be exercised. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
- 3A. The Board of a Department may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business. (L.N. 5 of 2006)
4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate. (L.N. 452 of 1994)

## **STATUTE 18**

### **The Convocation**

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that the persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993)
- 3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School of Studies and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll. (L.N. 167 of 1993; L.N. 174 of 2010)
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)
7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.  
(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(n) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute. (L.N. 327 of 1996; L.N. 481 of 1997)

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration. (L.N. 548 of 1994)
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

## **STATUTE 19**

### **Academic Staff**

The academic staff of the University shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

## **STATUTE 20**

(Repealed L.N. 174 of 2010)

## **STATUTE 21**

### **Honorary and Emeritus Professors**

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty, Department or School of Studies. (L.N. 452 of 1994; L.N. 174 of 2010)

## **STATUTE 22**

### **Retirement of Certain Officers and Academic Staff**

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers—

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

## STATUTE 23

### Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

## STATUTE 24

### Removal from Office, Membership or Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1(k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 1 means—
  - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
  - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College, any of the Professors, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council. (18 of 2007 s. 5; L.N. 174 of 2010)
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. “Good cause” (好的因由) in paragraph 3 means—
  - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
  - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
  - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

## **STATUTE 25**

### **The Students and Associate Students**

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have—
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have—
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have—
  - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
  - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

## **STATUTE 26**

### **Degree and Other Awards**

1. (1) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who— (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989; L.N. 6 of 2006)
  - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
  - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
  - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree. (L.N. 31 of 1981; L.N. 121 of 1989)
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations—
- (1) (a) (L.N. 6 of 2006)  
 Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)  
 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)  
 Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)  
 Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.) (L.N. 2 of 1999)  
 Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)  
 Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)  
 Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)  
 Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.) (L.N. 55 of 1990)  
 Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)  
 Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)  
 Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)  
 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)  
 Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
- (b) (L.N. 6 of 2006)  
 Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)  
 Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)  
 Master of Arts (M.A.)  
 Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)  
 Master of Chinese Medicine (M.Chi.Med.) (L.N. 357 of 2000)  
 Master of City Planning (M.C.P.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)  
 Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)  
 Master of Divinity (M.Div.)  
 Master of Education (M.Ed.)  
 Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) (L.N. 114 of 1991)  
 Master of Family Medicine (M.F.M.) (L.N. 114 of 2003)  
 Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)  
 Master of Health Science (M.H.Sc.) (L.N. 38 of 2007)  
 Master of Laws (LL.M.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)  
 Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.) (L.N. 103 of 1999)  
 Master of Music (M.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)  
 Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.) (L.N. 323 of 1995)  
 Master of Nursing Science (M.N.Sc.) (L.N. 174 of 2010)  
 Master of Occupational Medicine (M.O.M.) (L.N. 213 of 2003)  
 Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)  
 Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.) (L.N. 97 of 2002)  
 Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) (L.N. 573 of 1995)  
 Master of Science (M.Sc.)  
 Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)  
 Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

- (c) Juris Doctor (J.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
- (d) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
  - Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
  - Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) (L.N. 481 of 1997)
  - Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
  - Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
  - Doctor of Music (D.Mus.) (L.N. 453 of 1994)
  - Doctor of Nursing (D.Nurs.) (L.N. 174 of 2010)
  - Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
  - Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.) (L.N. 6 of 2006)
  - Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
  - Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.) (L.N. 121 of 1989)
- (2) Honorary Degrees
  - Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
  - Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*) (L.N. 121 of 1989)
- 3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University. (L.N. 114 of 1991)
- 4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose: (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994)
 

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless—

  - (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years; and (L.N. 114 of 1991; L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)
  - (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years. (L.N. 453 of 1994; L.N. 233 of 2007)
  - (c) (Repealed L.N. 233 of 2007)
- 5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor. (L.N. 453 of 1994)
- 6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has—
  - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
  - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless— (L.N. 31 of 1981)
  - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
  - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
  - (2) A person who—
    - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
    - (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder, may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.
10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*: (L.N. 31 of 1981)
 

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of—



- (a) the Chancellor;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Heads of the original Colleges and of Shaw College; (18 of 2007 s. 5)
  - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
  - (f) 4 members elected by the Senate from among its own members.  
(18 of 2007 s. 5)
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates—
- (a) to students who—
    - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
    - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
  - (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons—
    - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

## **STATUTE 27**

### **Examinations**

Examinations of the University shall be conducted in accordance with regulations made by the Senate from time to time. (L.N. 233 of 2007)

## **STATUTE 28**

### **Citation**

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

---

## **Schedule 2**

(Omitted as spent)

---

## Schedule 3

[s. 20(2)]

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

### CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

#### 1. Interpretation

In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—

“Boards of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;

“College” (書院) means an original College and “Colleges” (各書院) shall be construed accordingly; (59 of 1986 s.4)

“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

#### 2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees

(1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

#### 3. Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees

(1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2\*.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).

---

\* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.

- (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.
- (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall—
  - (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
  - (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
  - (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
  - (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,
 and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

#### **4. Composition of Boards of Trustees**

- (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).
- (2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).
- (3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).
- (4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (59 of 1986 s. 4)

## **5. Registration with Registrar of Companies**

- (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
  - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
  - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

## **6. Accounts**

Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

## **7. Transitional provisions**

On the commencement of this Ordinance—

- (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
  - (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).
- 8.** (Repealed 59 of 1986 s. 4)  
(59 of 1986 s. 4)

---

## Schedule 4

[s. 20(3)]

### CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SHAW COLLEGE

(18 of 2007 s. 5)

#### 1. Interpretation

In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires—

“Board of Trustees” (書院校董會) means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” (主席) means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

“Council” (大學校董會) means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

“Planning Committee” (籌劃委員會) means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

#### 2. Incorporation of Board of Trustees

There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

#### 3. Powers and duties of Board of Trustees

(1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29).

(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139), were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

- (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139) is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance (Cap 29) shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

#### **5. Registration with Registrar of Companies**

- (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies—
  - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made—
  - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance (Cap 1139); and
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

#### **6. Accounts**

The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine. (59 of 1986 s. 4)

# Regulations and Rules

All students shall observe all regulations and rules prescribed by the University authorities. Access to these regulations and rules can be found in the following links:

- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook/regu.pdf](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/adm/handbook/regu.pdf)
  - ▶ Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug\\_student\\_handbook.htm](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/aqs/handbook/ug_student_handbook.htm)
  - ▶ Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (for students admitted to different programmes under different curricula)
  - ▶ General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
  - ▶ Regulations Governing Associate Students
  - ▶ Regulations of the University Library System
  - ▶ Rules to be Observed by Candidates at Examination Centre
- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/copyright/en/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/copyright/en/)
  - ▶ Copyright and Intellectual Property Rights
- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/academichonesty/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/academichonesty/)
  - ▶ Honesty in Academic Work
- 🔗 [www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/pdo/en/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/policy/pdo/en/)
  - ▶ Protection of Personal Data (Privacy)
- 🔗 [www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/GRGPS.html](http://www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/GRGPS.html)
  - ▶ General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies

- 🔗 [www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/Reg\\_MD.php](http://www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/Reg_MD.php)
  - ▶ Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
- 🔗 [www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/Reg\\_DSc.php](http://www2.cuhk.edu.hk/gss/Reg_DSc.php)
  - ▶ Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

---

*The University has the right from time to time to make such changes in its regulations, rules and procedures as it sees fit.*



# Part 8

## Staff List





# Staff List

The Staff List, which includes emeritus professors and honorary teaching staff, of The Chinese University of Hong Kong is available at:

*[www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/stafflist/](http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/stafflist/)*

You may also visit the websites of individual departments/offices/units for staff information.







## **Our Mission**

*To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.*

## **Our Vision**

*To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.*

